Main Street Capital CORP
Form 497
November 18, 2016

Use these links to rapidly review the document

Table of Contents

Filed Pursuant to Rule 497
Registration Statement No. 333-203147

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT
(to Prospectus dated May 16, 2016)

Up to 2,500,000 Shares
Common Stock

We have entered into separate equity distribution agreements, each dated November 18, 2016, with Goldman, Sachs & Co., Raymond James & Associates, Inc., RBC Capital Markets, LLC and Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, each a "Sales Agent" and, collectively, the "Sales Agents," relating to the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. The equity distribution agreements provide that we may offer and sell up to 2,500,000 shares of our common stock from time to time through the Sales Agents. Sales of our common stock, if any, under this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus may be made in negotiated transactions or transactions that are deemed to be "at the market," as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, including sales made directly on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") or similar securities exchange or sales made to or through a market maker other than on an exchange, at prices related to the prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices. See "Plan of Distribution." As of the date of this prospectus supplement, we have not sold any shares of our common stock under the equity distribution agreements.

We are a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing customized debt and equity financing to lower middle market ("LMM") companies and debt capital to middle market ("Middle Market") companies. Our LMM companies generally have annual revenues between $10 million and $150 million, and our LMM portfolio investments generally range in size from $5 million to $50 million. Our Middle Market investments are made in businesses that are generally larger in size than our LMM portfolio companies, with annual revenues typically between $150 million and $1.5 billion, and our Middle Market investments generally range in size from $3 million to $15 million.

The LMM and Middle Market securities in which we invest generally would be rated below investment grade if they were rated by rating agencies. Below investment grade securities, which are often referred to as "junk," have predominantly speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal. They may also be difficult to value and are illiquid.

Our principal investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity and equity related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company.

We are an internally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

Our common stock is listed on the NYSE under the symbol "MAIN." On November 17, 2016, the last reported sale price of our common stock on the NYSE was $36.31 per share, and the net asset value per share of our common stock on September 30, 2016 (the last date prior to the date of this prospectus supplement on which we determined our net asset value per share) was $21.62.

Under the terms of the equity distribution agreements, the Sales Agents will receive a commission from us equal to up to 1.0% of the gross sales price of any shares of our common stock sold through the Sales Agents under the equity distribution agreements. The Sales Agents are not required to sell any specific number or dollar amount of common stock, but will use their commercially reasonable efforts consistent with their sales and trading practices to sell the shares of our common stock offered by this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. We may also sell shares of our common stock to a Sales Agent, as principal for its own respective account, at a price agreed upon at the time of sale. If we sell shares to a Sales Agent as principal, we will enter into a separate terms agreement with the applicable Sales Agent, setting forth the terms of such transaction, and we will describe the agreement in a separate prospectus supplement. See "Plan of Distribution" beginning on page S-37 of this prospectus supplement.

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk, and should be considered highly speculative. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 14 of the accompanying prospectus to read about factors you should consider, including the risk of leverage and dilution, before investing in our common stock.

This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus contain important information about us that a prospective investor should know before investing in our common stock. Please read this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus before investing and keep them for future reference. We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC. This information is available free of charge by contacting us at 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor, Houston, Texas 77056 or by telephone at (713) 350-6000 or on our website at *www.mainstcapital.com*. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus, and you should not consider that information to be part of this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus. The SEC also maintains a website at *www.sec.gov* that contains such information.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission, nor any other regulatory body, has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO. | **RAYMOND JAMES** | **RBC CAPITAL MARKETS**

BAIRD

The date of this prospectus supplement is November 18, 2016

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents

ABOUT THE PROSPECTUS

This document is in two parts. The first part is this prospectus supplement, which describes the terms of this offering of common stock and also adds to and updates information contained in the accompanying prospectus. The second part is the accompanying prospectus, which provides more information about the common stock we may offer from time to time. To the extent the information contained in this prospectus supplement differs from the information contained in the accompanying prospectus, the information in this prospectus supplement shall control.

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. Neither we nor the Sales Agents have authorized any other person to provide you with different information from that contained in this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. This prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus do not constitute an offer to sell, or a solicitation of an offer to buy, any shares of our common stock by any person in any jurisdiction where it is unlawful for that person to make such an offer or solicitation or to any person in any jurisdiction to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation. The information contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus is complete and accurate only as of their respective dates, regardless of the time of their delivery or sale of our common stock. This prospectus supplement supersedes the accompanying prospectus to the extent it contains information different from or additional to the information in that prospectus.

Forward-Looking Statements

Information contained in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus may contain forward-looking statements, which can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology such as "may," "will," "expect," "intend," "anticipate," "estimate," or "continue" or the negative thereof or other variations thereon or comparable terminology. The matters described in the section titled "Risk Factors" in the accompanying prospectus and certain other factors noted throughout this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus constitute cautionary statements identifying important factors with respect to any such forward-looking statements, including certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those in such forward-looking statements. We undertake no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements but advise you to consult any additional disclosures that we may make directly to you or through reports that we may file in the future with the SEC, including annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q and current reports on Form 8-K. We note that the safe harbor for forward-looking statements provided by the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 does not apply to statements made in this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus.

Table of Contents

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights some of the information in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. It is not complete and may not contain all of the information that you may want to consider. To understand the terms of the common stock offered hereby, you should read the entire prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus carefully. Together, these documents describe the specific terms of the shares we are offering. You should carefully read the sections titled "Selected Financial Data," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," "Financial Statements" and "Risk Factors," as well as the documents identified in the section titled "Available Information," in the accompanying prospectus.

Organization

Main Street Capital Corporation ("MSCC") is a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing customized debt and equity financing to lower middle market ("LMM") companies and debt capital to middle market ("Middle Market") companies. The portfolio investments of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries are typically made to support management buyouts, recapitalizations, growth financings, refinancings and acquisitions of companies that operate in diverse industry sectors. MSCC seeks to partner with entrepreneurs, business owners and management teams and generally provides "one stop" financing alternatives within its LMM portfolio. MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries invest primarily in secured debt investments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of LMM companies based in the United States and in secured debt investments of Middle Market companies generally headquartered in the United States.

MSCC was formed in March 2007 to operate as an internally managed business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). MSCC wholly owns several investment funds, including Main Street Mezzanine Fund, LP ("MSMF"), Main Street Capital II, LP ("MSC II") and Main Street Capital III, LP ("MSC III" and, collectively with MSMF and MSC II, the "Funds"), and each of their general partners. The Funds are each licensed as a Small Business Investment Company ("SBIC") by the United States Small Business Administration ("SBA"). Because MSCC is internally managed, all of the executive officers and other employees are employed by MSCC. Therefore, MSCC does not pay any external investment advisory fees but instead directly incurs the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals.

MSC Adviser I, LLC (the "External Investment Manager") was formed in November 2013 as a wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC to provide investment management and other services to parties other than MSCC and its subsidiaries or their portfolio companies ("External Parties") and receive fee income for such services. MSCC has been granted no action relief by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") to allow the External Investment Manager to register as a registered investment adviser ("RIA") under Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"). Since the External Investment Manager conducts all of its investment management activities for External Parties, it is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC and is not included as a consolidated subsidiary of MSCC in MSCC's consolidated financial statements.

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As a result, MSCC generally will not pay corporate level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders.

MSCC has certain direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries that have elected to be taxable entities (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"). The primary purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit MSCC to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass through" entities for tax purposes. The External Investment Manager is also a direct wholly owned subsidiary that has elected to

Table of Contents

be a taxable entity. The Taxable Subsidiaries and the External Investment Manager are each taxed at their normal corporate tax rates based on their taxable income.

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "Main Street" refer to MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries.

Overview

Our principal investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity and equity related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company. Our LMM companies generally have annual revenues between $10 million and $150 million, and our LMM portfolio investments generally range in size from $5 million to $50 million. Our Middle Market investments are made in businesses that are generally larger in size than our LMM portfolio companies, with annual revenues typically between $150 million and $1.5 billion, and our Middle Market investments generally range in size from $3 million to $15 million. Our private loan ("Private Loan") portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis. Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments we hold in our LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio.

We seek to fill the financing gap for LMM businesses, which, historically, have had more limited access to financing from commercial banks and other traditional sources. The underserved nature of the LMM creates the opportunity for us to meet the financing needs of LMM companies while also negotiating favorable transaction terms and equity participations. Our ability to invest across a company's capital structure, from secured loans to equity securities, allows us to offer portfolio companies a comprehensive suite of financing options, or a "one stop" financing solution. Providing customized, "one stop" financing solutions is important to LMM portfolio companies. We generally seek to partner directly with entrepreneurs, management teams and business owners in making our investments. Our LMM portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct investments in or secondary purchases of interest bearing debt securities in privately held companies that are generally larger in size than the companies included in our LMM portfolio. Our Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have an expected duration of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Private Loan portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments we hold in our LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Our Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our other portfolio ("Other Portfolio") investments primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for our LMM, Middle Market or Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. In our Other Portfolio, we may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds.

Table of Contents

Our external asset management business is conducted through the External Investment Manager. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. We have entered into an agreement with the External Investment Manager to share employees in connection with its asset management business generally, and specifically for its relationship with HMS Income Fund, Inc. ("HMS Income"). Through this agreement, we share employees with the External Investment Manager, including their related infrastructure, business relationships, management expertise and capital raising capabilities.

Our portfolio investments are generally made through MSCC and the Funds. MSCC and the Funds share the same investment strategies and criteria, although they are subject to different regulatory regimes (see "Regulation" in the accompanying prospectus). An investor's return in MSCC will depend, in part, on the Funds' investment returns as they are wholly owned subsidiaries of MSCC.

The level of new portfolio investment activity will fluctuate from period to period based upon our view of the current economic fundamentals, our ability to identify new investment opportunities that meet our investment criteria, and our ability to consummate the identified opportunities. The level of new investment activity, and associated interest and fee income, will directly impact future investment income. In addition, the level of dividends paid by portfolio companies and the portion of our portfolio debt investments on non accrual status will directly impact future investment income. While we intend to grow our portfolio and our investment income over the long term, our growth and our operating results may be more limited during depressed economic periods. However, we intend to appropriately manage our cost structure and liquidity position based on applicable economic conditions and our investment outlook. The level of realized gains or losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our investments will also fluctuate depending upon portfolio activity, economic conditions and the performance of our individual portfolio companies. The changes in realized gains and losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation could have a material impact on our operating results.

Because we are internally managed, we do not pay any external investment advisory fees, but instead directly incur the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals. We believe that our internally managed structure provides us with a beneficial operating expense structure when compared to other publicly traded and privately held investment firms which are externally managed, and our internally managed structure allows us the opportunity to leverage our non interest operating expenses as we grow our Investment Portfolio.

During May 2012, we entered into an investment sub advisory agreement with HMS Adviser, LP ("HMS Adviser"), which is the investment advisor to HMS Income, a non publicly traded BDC, to provide certain investment advisory services to HMS Adviser. In December 2013, after obtaining required no action relief from the SEC to allow us to own a registered investment adviser, we assigned the sub advisory agreement to the External Investment Manager since the fees received from such arrangement could otherwise have negative consequences on our ability to meet the source of income requirement necessary for us to maintain our RIC tax treatment. Under the investment sub advisory agreement, the External Investment Manager is entitled to 50% of the base management fee and the incentive fees earned by HMS Adviser under its advisory agreement with HMS Income.

During April 2014, we received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting co investments by us and HMS Income in certain negotiated transactions where co investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act. We have made, and in the future intend to continue to make, such co investments with HMS Income in accordance with the conditions of the order. The order requires, among other things, that we and the External Investment Manager consider whether each such investment opportunity is appropriate for HMS Income and, if it is appropriate, to propose an allocation of the investment opportunity between us and HMS Income. Because the External Investment Manager may receive performance based fee compensation from HMS Income, this may provide it an incentive to allocate opportunities to HMS Income instead of us. However, both we and the External Investment Manager have policies and procedures in place to manage this conflict.

You should be aware that investments in our portfolio companies carry a number of risks including, but not limited to, investing in companies which may have limited operating histories and financial resources and other risks common to investing in below investment grade debt and equity investments in private, smaller companies. Please see "Risk Factors Risks Related to Our Investments" in the accompanying prospectus for a more complete discussion of the risks involved with investing in our portfolio companies.

Our principal executive offices are located at 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor, Houston, Texas 77056, and our telephone number is (713) 350-6000. We maintain a website at http://www.mainstcapital.com. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus, and you should not consider that information to be part of this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus.

Business Strategies

Our principal investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and realizing capital appreciation from our equity and equity-related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company. We have adopted the following business strategies to achieve our investment objective. Please see "Business Business Strategies" in the accompanying prospectus for a more complete discussion of our business strategies.

Deliver Customized Financing Solutions in the Lower Middle Market. We offer to our LMM portfolio companies customized debt and equity financing solutions that are tailored to the facts and circumstances of each situation.

Focus on Established Companies. We generally invest in companies with established market positions, experienced management teams and proven revenue streams.

Leverage the Skills and Experience of Our Investment Team. Our investment team has significant experience in lending to and investing in LMM and Middle Market companies.

Invest Across Multiple Companies, Industries, Regions and End Markets. We seek to maintain a portfolio of investments that is appropriately balanced among various companies, industries, geographic regions and end markets.

Capitalize on Strong Transaction Sourcing Network. Our investment team seeks to leverage its extensive network of referral sources for portfolio company investments.

Benefit from Lower, Fixed, Long-Term Cost of Capital. The SBIC licenses held by the Funds have allowed them to issue SBA-guaranteed debentures. SBA-guaranteed debentures carry long-term fixed interest rates that are generally lower than interest rates on comparable bank loans and other debt.

Investment Criteria

Our investment team has identified the following investment criteria that it believes are important in evaluating prospective portfolio companies. Our investment team uses these criteria in evaluating investment opportunities. However, not all of these criteria have been, or will be, met in connection with each of our investments. Please see "Business Investment Criteria" in the accompanying prospectus for a more complete discussion of our investment criteria.

Table of Contents

Proven Management Team with Meaningful Equity Stake. We look for operationally-oriented management with direct industry experience and a successful track record. In addition, we expect the management team of each LMM portfolio company to have meaningful equity ownership in the portfolio company to better align our respective economic interests.

Established Companies with Positive Cash Flow. We seek to invest in established companies with sound historical financial performance.

Defensible Competitive Advantages/Favorable Industry Position. We primarily focus on companies having competitive advantages in their respective markets and/or operating in industries with barriers to entry, which may help to protect their market position and profitability.

Exit Alternatives. We exit our debt investments primarily through the repayment of our investment from internally generated cash flow of the portfolio company and/or a refinancing. In addition, we seek to invest in companies whose business models and expected future cash flows may provide alternate methods of repaying our investment, such as through a strategic acquisition by other industry participants or a recapitalization.

Recent Developments

During October 2016, we declared a semi-annual supplemental cash dividend of $0.275 per share payable in December 2016. This supplemental cash dividend is in addition to the previously announced regular monthly cash dividends that we declared for the fourth quarter of 2016 of $0.185 per share for each of October, November and December 2016.

In November 2016, we declared regular monthly dividends of $0.185 per share for each month of January, February and March of 2017. These regular monthly dividends equal a total of $0.555 per share for the first quarter of 2017 and represent a 2.8% increase from the regular monthly dividends declared for the first quarter of 2016. Including the semi-annual supplemental dividend declared for December 2016 and the regular monthly dividends declared for the first quarter of 2017, we will have paid $19.160 per share in cumulative dividends since our October 2007 initial public offering.

In October 2016, we amended our credit facility ("Credit Facility") to extend the maturity by one year to September 2021. The Credit Facility includes total commitments of $555.0 million from a diversified group of fourteen lenders and also contains an accordion feature which allows us to increase the total commitments under the facility to up to $750.0 million from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments.

Pre-Existing Offering

On June 9, 2016, we established an at-the-market program to sell up to 1,500,000 shares of our common stock (the "June ATM Program"). As of November 17, 2016, 88,365 shares of common stock remained available for sale under the June ATM Program. We expect to sell all of the remaining shares under the June ATM Program before making any sales pursuant to the at-the-market program under this prospectus supplement.

Table of Contents

The Offering

Common stock offered by us	Up to 2,500,000 shares of our common stock.
Manner of offering	"At the market offering" that may be made from time to time through Goldman, Sachs & Co., Raymond James & Associates, Inc., Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated and RBC Capital Markets, LLC, each a "Sales Agent" and, collectively, "Sales Agents," using commercially reasonable efforts. See "Plan of Distribution."
Use of proceeds	If we sell all 2,500,000 shares of our common stock available for sale under the equity distribution agreements with the Sales Agents at a price of $36.31 per share (the last reported sale price of our common stock on November 17, 2016), we anticipate that our net proceeds, after deducting the sales agent commissions and estimated expenses payable by us will be approximately $89.6 million. We intend to initially use the net proceeds from this offering to repay outstanding debt borrowed under our Credit Facility. However, through re-borrowing of the initial repayments under our Credit Facility, we intend to use the net proceeds from this offering to make investments in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, to make investments in marketable securities and idle funds investments, which may include investments in secured intermediate term bank debt, rated debt securities and other income producing investments, to pay our operating expenses and other cash obligations, and for general corporate purposes. On November 17, 2016, we had approximately $320.0 million outstanding under our Credit Facility. Our Credit Facility matures in September 2021, unless extended, and bears interest, at our election, on a per annum basis equal to (A)(i) the applicable LIBOR rate plus 1.875% or (ii) the applicable base rate plus 0.875% so long as we maintain an investment grade rating and satisfy certain agreed upon excess collateral and leverage requirements, (B) 0.125% higher in each case so long as we maintain an investment grade rating but not the agreed upon excess collateral and/or leverage requirements, and (C) 0.375% higher in each case so long as we do not maintain an investment grade rating. Amounts repaid under our Credit Facility will remain available for future borrowings. See "Use of Proceeds" in this prospectus supplement for more information.
Dividends and distributions	Our dividends and other distributions, if any, will be determined by our Board of Directors from time to time.

Table of Contents

	Our ability to declare dividends depends on our earnings, our overall financial condition (including our liquidity position), maintenance of our RIC status and such other factors as our Board of Directors may deem relevant from time to time. When we make distributions, we are required to determine the extent to which such distributions are paid out of current or accumulated earnings, recognized capital gains or capital. To the extent there is a return of capital (a distribution of the stockholders' invested capital), investors will be required to reduce their basis in our stock for federal tax purposes. In the future, our distributions may include a return of capital.
Taxation	MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. Accordingly, we generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that we distribute to our stockholders as dividends. To maintain our qualification as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we must meet specified source-of-income and asset diversification requirements and distribute annually at least 90% of our net ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any. Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and pay a 4% U.S. federal excise tax on such income. Any such carryover taxable income must be distributed through a dividend declared prior to filing the final tax return related to the year which generated such taxable income. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" in the accompanying prospectus.
Risk factors	See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 14 of the accompanying prospectus for a discussion of risks you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in shares of our common stock.
New York Stock Exchange symbol	"MAIN"

FEES AND EXPENSES

The following table is intended to assist you in understanding the costs and expenses that an investor in this offering will bear directly or indirectly. We caution you that some of the percentages indicated in the table below are estimates and may vary. Except where the context suggests otherwise, whenever this prospectus supplement contains a reference to fees or expenses paid by "you," "us" or

Table of Contents

"Main Street," or that "we" will pay fees or expenses, stockholders will indirectly bear such fees or expenses as investors in us.

Stockholder Transaction Expenses:	
Sales load (as a percentage of offering price)	1.00%(1)
Offering expenses (as a percentage of offering price)	0.28%(2)
Dividend reinvestment plan expenses	%(3)
Total stockholder transaction expenses (as a percentage of offering price)	1.28%
Annual Expenses (as a percentage of net assets attributable to common stock):	
Operating expenses	2.86%(4)
Interest payments on borrowed funds	2.96%(5)
Income tax expense	%(6)
Acquired fund fees and expenses	0.40%(7)
Total annual expenses	6.22%

(1) Represents the maximum agent commission with respect to the shares of our common stock sold by us in this offering. There is no guarantee that there will be any sales of our common stock pursuant to this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

(2) The percentage reflects estimated offering expenses payable by us of approximately $250,000 for the estimated duration of this offering.

(3) The expenses of administering our dividend reinvestment plan are included in operating expenses.

(4) Operating expenses in this table represent the estimated expenses of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries.

(5) Interest payments on borrowed funds represent our estimated annual interest payments on borrowed funds based on current debt levels as adjusted for projected increases (but not decreases) in debt levels over the next twelve months.

(6) Income tax expense relates to the accrual of (a) deferred tax provision (benefit) on the net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from portfolio investments held in Taxable Subsidiaries and (b) excise, state and other taxes. Deferred taxes are non-cash in nature and may vary significantly from period to period. We are required to include deferred taxes in calculating our annual expenses even though deferred taxes are not currently payable or receivable. Due to the variable nature of deferred tax expense, which can be a large portion of the income tax expense, and the difficulty in providing an estimate for future periods, this income tax expense estimate is based upon the actual amount of income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2015. However, since we recorded an income tax benefit for such period, which would have resulted in a reduction in our annual expenses as a percentage of net assets attributable to common stock, we excluded it from the computations contained in this table.

(7) Acquired fund fees and expenses represent the estimated indirect expense incurred due to investments in other investment companies and private funds.

Example

The following example demonstrates the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses that would be incurred over various periods with respect to a hypothetical investment in our common stock. In calculating the following expense amounts, we have assumed we would have no additional leverage and that our annual operating expenses would remain at the levels set forth in the table above, and

Table of Contents

that you would pay a sales load of up to 1.0% (the commission to be paid by us with respect to common stock sold by us in this offering).

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
You would pay the following expenses on a $1,000 investment, assuming a 5.0% annual return	$ 75	$ 196	$ 314	$ 598

The example and the expenses in the table above should not be considered a representation of our future expenses, and actual expenses may be greater or less than those shown. While the example assumes, as required by the SEC, a 5.0% annual return, our performance will vary and may result in a return greater or less than 5.0%. In addition, while the example assumes reinvestment of all dividends at net asset value, participants in our dividend reinvestment plan will receive a number of shares of our common stock, determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the dividend payable to a participant by (i) the market price per share of our common stock at the close of trading on the dividend payment date in the event that we use newly issued shares to satisfy the share requirements of the dividend reinvestment plan or (ii) the average purchase price of all shares of common stock purchased by the administrator of the dividend reinvestment plan in the event that shares are purchased in the open market to satisfy the share requirements of the dividend reinvestment plan, which may be at, above or below net asset value. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan" in the accompanying prospectus for additional information regarding our dividend reinvestment plan.

Table of Contents

USE OF PROCEEDS

Sales of our common stock, if any, under this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus may be made in negotiated transactions or transactions that are deemed to be "at the market" as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act, including sales made directly on the NYSE or sales made to or through a market maker other than on an exchange. There is no guarantee that there will be any sales of our common stock pursuant to this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. Actual sales, if any, of our common stock under this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus may be less than as set forth in this paragraph depending on, among other things, the market price of our common stock at the time of any such sale. As a result, the actual net proceeds we receive may be more or less than the amount of net proceeds estimated in this prospectus supplement. Assuming the sale of all 2,500,000 shares of common stock available for sale under the equity distribution agreements with the Sales Agents at a price of $36.31 per share (the last reported sales price of our common stock on November 17, 2016), we estimate that the net proceeds of this offering will be approximately $89.6 million after deducting the estimated sales commission payable to the Sales Agent and our estimated offering expenses.

We intend to initially use the net proceeds from this offering to repay outstanding debt borrowed under our Credit Facility. However, through re-borrowing of the initial repayments under our Credit Facility, we intend to use the net proceeds from this offering to make investments in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, to make investments in marketable securities and idle funds investments, which may include investments in secured intermediate term bank debt, rated debt securities and other income producing investments, to pay our operating expenses and other cash obligations, and for general corporate purposes. Our ability to achieve our investment objective may be limited to the extent that the net proceeds from an offering, pending full investment, are held in interest bearing deposits or other short-term instruments. See "Risk Factors Risks Relating to Our Securities We may be unable to invest a significant portion of the net proceeds from an offering or from exiting an investment or other capital on acceptable terms, which could harm our financial condition and operating results" in the accompanying prospectus.

On November 17, 2016, we had approximately $320.0 million outstanding under our Credit Facility. Our Credit Facility matures in September 2021, unless extended, and bears interest, at our election, on a per annum basis equal to (A)(i) the applicable LIBOR rate plus 1.875% or (ii) the applicable base rate plus 0.875% so long as we maintain an investment grade rating and satisfy certain agreed upon excess collateral and leverage requirements, (B) 0.125% higher in each case so long as we maintain an investment grade rating but not the agreed upon excess collateral and/or leverage requirements, and (C) 0.375% higher in each case so long as we do not maintain an investment grade rating. Amounts repaid under our Credit Facility will remain available for future borrowings.

Affiliates of Goldman, Sachs & Co., Raymond James & Associates, Inc. and RBC Capital Markets, LLC, Sales Agents in this offering, act as lenders and/or agents under our Credit Facility. As described above, we intend to use net proceeds of this offering to repay the outstanding indebtedness under this Credit Facility, and such affiliates therefore may receive a portion of the proceeds from this offering through the repayment of those borrowings. See "Plan of Distribution" below.

Table of Contents

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The selected financial and other data below reflects the consolidated financial condition and the consolidated statement of operations of Main Street and its subsidiaries as of and for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2012 and 2011, and as of September 30, 2016 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015. The selected financial data as of and for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2012 and 2011 have been derived from consolidated financial statements that have been audited by Grant Thornton LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm. The selected financial data as of September 30, 2016, and for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, have been derived from unaudited financial data but, in the opinion of management, reflect all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) that are necessary to present fairly the financial condition and operating results for such interim periods. Interim results as of and for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the year ending December 31, 2016. You should read this selected financial and other data in conjunction with our "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," "Senior Securities" and the financial statements and related notes thereto in the accompanying prospectus and "Interim Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Interim Financial Statements" in this prospectus supplement.

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		**Twelve Months Ended December 31,**				
	2016	**2015**	**2015**	**2014**	**2013**	**2012**	**2011**
			(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)				
	(Unaudited)						
Statement of operations data:							
Investment income:							
Total interest, fee and dividend income	$ 131,334	$ 120,250	$ 163,603	$ 139,939	$ 115,158	$ 88,858	$ 65,045
Interest from idle funds and other	174	846	986	824	1,339	1,662	1,195
Total investment income	131,508	121,096	164,589	140,763	116,497	90,520	66,240
Expenses:							
Interest	(25,010)	(23,755)	(32,115)	(23,589)	(20,238)	(15,631)	(13,518)
Compensation	(12,081)	(11,055)	(14,852)	(12,337)	(8,560)		
General and administrative	(6,808)	(6,271)	(8,621)	(7,134)	(4,877)	(2,330)	(2,483)
Share-based compensation	(5,977)	(4,592)	(6,262)	(4,215)	(4,210)	(2,565)	(2,047)
Expenses charged to the External Investment Manager	3,739	3,133	4,335	2,048			
Expenses reimbursed to MSCP(1)					(3,189)	(10,669)	(8,915)
Total expenses	(46,137)	(42,540)	(57,515)	(45,227)	(41,074)	(31,195)	(26,963)
Net investment income	85,371	78,556	107,074	95,536	75,423	59,325	39,277
Total net realized gain (loss) from investments	33,347	(9,037)	(21,316)	23,206	7,277	16,479	2,639
Total net realized loss from SBIC debentures					(4,775)		
Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from investments	(28,009)	21,195	10,871	(776)	14,503	44,464	34,989
Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from SBIC debentures and investment in MSCP(1)	(820)	(823)	(879)	(10,931)	4,392	(5,004)	(6,511)
Income tax benefit (provision)	1,018	7,004	8,687	(6,287)	35	(10,820)	(6,288)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	90,907	96,895	104,437	100,748	96,855	104,444	64,106
Noncontrolling interest						(54)	(1,139)
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations attributable to common stock	$ 90,907	$ 96,895	$ 104,437	$ 100,748	$ 96,855	$ 104,390	$ 62,967
Net investment income per share basic and diluted	$ 1.66	$ 1.61	$ 2.18	$ 2.20	$ 2.06	$ 2.01	$ 1.69
	$ 1.76	$ 1.99	$ 2.13	$ 2.31	$ 2.65	$ 3.53	$ 2.76

Net increase in net assets resulting from operations attributable to common stock per share basic and diluted							
Weighted average shares outstanding basic and diluted	51,538,745	48,681,260	49,071,492	43,522,397	36,617,850	29,540,114	22,850,299

(1) As defined in "Interim Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Critical Accounting Policies Basis of Presentation."

Table of Contents

	As of September 30, 2016	As of December 31, 2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
			(dollars in thousands)			
	(Unaudited)					
Balance sheet data:						
Assets:						
Total portfolio investments at fair value	$ 1,920,267	$ 1,799,996	$ 1,563,330	$ 1,286,188	$ 924,431	$ 658,093
Marketable securities and idle funds investments		3,693	9,067	13,301	28,535	26,242
Cash and cash equivalents	31,782	20,331	60,432	34,701	63,517	42,650
Interest receivable and other assets	34,003	37,638	46,406	16,054	14,580	6,539
Deferred financing costs, net of accumulated amortization	12,259	13,267	14,550	9,931	5,162	4,168
Deferred tax asset, net	9,199	4,003				
Total assets	$ 2,007,510	$ 1,878,928	$ 1,693,785	$ 1,360,175	$ 1,036,225	$ 737,692
Liabilities and net assets:						
Credit facility	$ 313,000	$ 291,000	$ 218,000	$ 237,000	$ 132,000	$ 107,000
SBIC debentures at fair value(1)	230,480	223,660	222,781	187,050	211,467	201,887
4.50% Notes	175,000	175,000	175,000			
6.125% Notes	90,655	90,738	90,823	90,882		
Accounts payable and other liabilities	11,581	12,292	10,701	10,549	8,593	7,001
Payable for securities purchased	29,100	2,311	14,773	27,088	20,661	
Interest payable	3,561	3,959	4,848	2,556	3,562	3,984
Dividend payable	9,783	9,074	7,663	6,577	5,188	2,856
Deferred tax liability, net			9,214	5,940	11,778	3,776
Total liabilities	863,160	808,034	753,803	567,642	393,249	326,504
Total net asset value	1,144,350	1,070,894	939,982	792,533	642,976	405,711
Noncontrolling interest						5,477
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 2,007,510	$ 1,878,928	$ 1,693,785	$ 1,360,175	$ 1,036,225	$ 737,692
Other data:						
Weighted average effective yield on LMM debt investments(2)	12.5%	12.2%	13.2%	14.7%	14.3%	14.8%
Number of LMM portfolio companies	71	71	66	62	56	54
Weighted average effective yield on Middle Market debt investments(2)	8.4%	8.0%	7.8%	7.8%	8.0%	9.5%
Number of Middle Market portfolio companies	81	86	86	92	79	57
Weighted average effective yield on Private Loan debt investments(2)	9.6%	9.5%	10.1%	11.3%	14.8%	
Number of Private Loan portfolio companies	45	40	31	15	9	
Expense ratios (as percentage of average net assets):						
Total expenses, including income tax expense	4.1%	4.6%	5.8%	5.8%	8.2%(3)	9.8%(3)
Operating expenses	4.2%	5.5%	5.1%	5.8%	6.1%(3)	8.0%(3)
Operating expenses, excluding interest expense	1.9%	2.4%	2.4%	3.0%	3.0%(3)	4.0%(3)

(1) SBIC debentures for September 30, 2016, December 31, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2012 and 2011 are $231,000, $225,000, $225,000, $200,200, $225,000 and $220,000 at par, respectively, with par of $75,200 for September 30, 2016, December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, $100,000 for December 31, 2012, and $95,000 for December 31, 2011 recorded at fair value of $74,680, $73,860, $72,981, $62,050, $86,467 and 76,887, as of September 30, 2106, December 31, 2015, 2014, 2013, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

(2)

Weighted-average effective yield is calculated based on our debt investments at the end of each period and includes amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount, but excludes liquidation fees payable upon repayment and any debt investments on non-accrual status.

(3) Ratios are net of amounts attributable to MSC II non-controlling interest.

Table of Contents

INTERIM MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with our interim financial statements and notes thereto contained elsewhere in this prospectus supplement.

Statements we make in the following discussion which express a belief, expectation or intention, as well as those that are not historical fact, are forward-looking statements that are subject to risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Our actual results, performance or achievements, or industry results, could differ materially from those we express in the following discussion as a result of a variety of factors, including the risks and uncertainties we have referred to under the headings "Forward-Looking Statements" in this prospectus supplement and "Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward-Looking Statements" and "Risk Factors" in the accompanying prospectus.

ORGANIZATION

Main Street Capital Corporation ("MSCC") is a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing customized debt and equity financing to lower middle market ("LMM") companies and debt capital to middle market ("Middle Market") companies. The portfolio investments of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries are typically made to support management buyouts, recapitalizations, growth financings, refinancings and acquisitions of companies that operate in diverse industry sectors. MSCC seeks to partner with entrepreneurs, business owners and management teams and generally provides "one stop" financing alternatives within its LMM portfolio. MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries invest primarily in secured debt investments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of LMM companies based in the United States and in secured debt investments of Middle Market companies generally headquartered in the United States.

MSCC was formed in March 2007 to operate as an internally managed business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). MSCC wholly owns several investment funds, including Main Street Mezzanine Fund, LP ("MSMF"), Main Street Capital II, LP ("MSC II") and Main Street Capital III, LP ("MSC III" and, collectively with MSMF and MSC II, the "Funds"), and each of their general partners. The Funds are each licensed as a Small Business Investment Company ("SBIC") by the United States Small Business Administration ("SBA"). Because MSCC is internally managed, all of the executive officers and other employees are employed by MSCC. Therefore, MSCC does not pay any external investment advisory fees but instead directly incurs the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals.

MSC Adviser I, LLC (the "External Investment Manager") was formed in November 2013 as a wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC to provide investment management and other services to parties other than MSCC and its subsidiaries or their portfolio companies ("External Parties") and receive fee income for such services. MSCC has been granted no action relief by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") to allow the External Investment Manager to register as a registered investment adviser ("RIA") under Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"). Since the External Investment Manager conducts all of its investment management activities for External Parties, it is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC and is not included as a consolidated subsidiary of MSCC in MSCC's consolidated financial statements.

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As a result, MSCC generally will not pay corporate level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders.

Table of Contents

MSCC has certain direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries that have elected to be taxable entities (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"). The primary purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit MSCC to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass through" entities for tax purposes. The External Investment Manager is also a direct wholly owned subsidiary that has elected to be a taxable entity. The Taxable Subsidiaries and the External Investment Manager are each taxed at their normal corporate tax rates based on their taxable income.

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "Main Street" refer to MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries.

OVERVIEW

Our principal investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity and equity related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company. Our LMM companies generally have annual revenues between $10 million and $150 million, and our LMM portfolio investments generally range in size from $5 million to $50 million. Our Middle Market investments are made in businesses that are generally larger in size than our LMM portfolio companies, with annual revenues typically between $150 million and $1.5 billion, and our Middle Market investments generally range in size from $3 million to $15 million. Our private loan ("Private Loan") portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis. Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments we hold in our LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio.

We seek to fill the financing gap for LMM businesses, which, historically, have had more limited access to financing from commercial banks and other traditional sources. The underserved nature of the LMM creates the opportunity for us to meet the financing needs of LMM companies while also negotiating favorable transaction terms and equity participations. Our ability to invest across a company's capital structure, from secured loans to equity securities, allows us to offer portfolio companies a comprehensive suite of financing options, or a "one stop" financing solution. Providing customized, "one stop" financing solutions is important to LMM portfolio companies. We generally seek to partner directly with entrepreneurs, management teams and business owners in making our investments. Our LMM portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct investments in or secondary purchases of interest bearing debt securities in privately held companies that are generally larger in size than the companies included in our LMM portfolio. Our Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have an expected duration of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Private Loan portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments we hold in our LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Our Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our other portfolio ("Other Portfolio") investments primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for our LMM, Middle Market or Private Loan portfolio investments,

Table of Contents

including investments which may be managed by third parties. In our Other Portfolio, we may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds.

Our external asset management business is conducted through the External Investment Manager. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. We have entered into an agreement with the External Investment Manager to share employees in connection with its asset management business generally, and specifically for its relationship with HMS Income Fund, Inc. ("HMS Income"). Through this agreement, we share employees with the External Investment Manager, including their related infrastructure, business relationships, management expertise and capital raising capabilities.

The following tables provide a summary of our investments in the LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager which are discussed further below):

	As of September 30, 2016		
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	71	81	45
Fair value	$ 829.7	$ 627.9	$ 337.7
Cost	$ 703.6	$ 658.0	$ 353.8
% of portfolio at cost debt	68.8%	97.5%	94.3%
% of portfolio at cost equity	31.2%	2.5%	5.7%
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	91.5%	87.6%	87.6%
Weighted-average annual effective yield(b)	12.5%	8.4%	9.6%
Average EBITDA(c)	$ 6.2	$ 101.6	$ 21.1

(a) At September 30, 2016, we had equity ownership in approximately 99% of our LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 36%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of September 30, 2016, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. Weighted-average annual effective yield is higher than what an investor in shares of our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a simple average for the LMM portfolio and a weighted average for the Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including five LMM portfolio companies, three Middle Market portfolio companies and three Private Loan portfolio companies, as

Table of Contents

EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for our investments in these portfolio companies.

	As of December 31, 2015		
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	71	86	40
Fair value	$ 862.7	$ 586.9	$ 248.3
Cost	$ 685.6	$ 637.2	$ 268.6
% of total investments at cost debt	70.4%	98.3%	94.3%
% of total investments at cost equity	29.6%	1.7%	5.7%
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	91.8%	86.6%	87.3%
Weighted-average annual effective yield(b)	12.2%	8.0%	9.5%
Average EBITDA(c)	$ 6.0	$ 98.8	$ 13.1

(a)

At December 31, 2015, we had equity ownership in approximately 96% of our LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 36%.

(b)

The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of December 31, 2015, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. Weighted-average annual effective yield is higher than what an investor in shares of our common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect our expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

(c)

The average EBITDA is calculated using a simple average for the LMM portfolio and a weighted average for the Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including five LMM portfolio companies, three Middle Market portfolio companies and six Private Loan portfolio companies, as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for our investments in these portfolio companies, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

As of September 30, 2016, we had Other Portfolio investments in ten companies, collectively totaling approximately $94.8 million in fair value and approximately $101.3 million in cost basis and which comprised 4.9% of our Investment Portfolio (as defined in " Critical Accounting Policies Basis of Presentation" below) at fair value. As of December 31, 2015, we had Other Portfolio investments in ten companies, collectively totaling approximately $74.8 million in fair value and approximately $75.2 million in cost basis and which comprised approximately 4.2% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value.

As previously discussed, the External Investment Manager is a wholly owned subsidiary that is treated as a portfolio investment. As of September 30, 2016, there was no cost basis in this investment and the investment had a fair value of $30.1 million, which comprised 1.6% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value. As of December 31, 2015, there was no cost basis in this investment and the investment had a fair value of $27.3 million, which comprised 1.5% of our Investment Portfolio at fair value.

Our portfolio investments are generally made through MSCC and the Funds. MSCC and the Funds share the same investment strategies and criteria, although they are subject to different regulatory regimes. An investor's return in MSCC will depend, in part, on the Funds' investment returns as they are wholly owned subsidiaries of MSCC.

Table of Contents

The level of new portfolio investment activity will fluctuate from period to period based upon our view of the current economic fundamentals, our ability to identify new investment opportunities that meet our investment criteria, and our ability to consummate the identified opportunities. The level of new investment activity, and associated interest and fee income, will directly impact future investment income. In addition, the level of dividends paid by portfolio companies and the portion of our portfolio debt investments on non-accrual status will directly impact future investment income. While we intend to grow our portfolio and our investment income over the long term, our growth and our operating results may be more limited during depressed economic periods. However, we intend to appropriately manage our cost structure and liquidity position based on applicable economic conditions and our investment outlook. The level of realized gains or losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our investments will also fluctuate depending upon portfolio activity, economic conditions and the performance of our individual portfolio companies. The changes in realized gains and losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation could have a material impact on our operating results.

Because we are internally managed, we do not pay any external investment advisory fees, but instead directly incur the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals. We believe that our internally managed structure provides us with a beneficial operating expense structure when compared to other publicly traded and privately held investment firms which are externally managed, and our internally managed structure allows us the opportunity to leverage our non-interest operating expenses as we grow our Investment Portfolio. For the three months ended September 30, 2016, the ratio of our total operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our quarterly average total assets was 1.5% on an annualized basis, compared to 1.3% on an annualized basis for the three months ended September 30, 2015. For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, the ratio of our total operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our quarterly average total assets was 1.4% on an annualized basis, which is consistent with the ratio on an annualized basis for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and for the year ended December 31, 2015.

During May 2012, we entered into an investment sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser, LP ("HMS Adviser"), which is the investment advisor to HMS Income, a non-publicly traded BDC, to provide certain investment advisory services to HMS Adviser. In December 2013, after obtaining required no-action relief from the SEC to allow us to own a registered investment adviser, we assigned the sub-advisory agreement to the External Investment Manager since the fees received from such arrangement could otherwise have negative consequences on our ability to meet the source-of-income requirement necessary for us to maintain our RIC tax treatment. Under the investment sub-advisory agreement, the External Investment Manager is entitled to 50% of the base management fee and the incentive fees earned by HMS Adviser under its advisory agreement with HMS Income. Based upon several fee waiver agreements with HMS Income and HMS Adviser, the External Investment Manager did not begin accruing the base management fee and incentive fees, if any, until January 1, 2014. The External Investment Manager has conditionally agreed to waive a limited amount of the incentive fees otherwise earned. During the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, the External Investment Manager earned $2.5 million and $2.1 million, respectively, of management fees (net of fees waived, if any) under the sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser. During the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, the External Investment Manager earned $7.1 million and $5.5 million, respectively, of management fees (net of fees waived, if any) under the sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser.

During April 2014, we received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting co-investments by us and HMS Income in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act. We have made, and in the future intend to continue to make, such co-investments with HMS Income in accordance with the conditions of the order. The order requires, among other things, that we and the External Investment Manager consider whether each such investment opportunity is appropriate for HMS Income and, if it is appropriate, to propose an allocation of the investment opportunity between us and HMS Income. Because the External Investment Manager may receive performance-based fee compensation from HMS Income, this may provide it an incentive to allocate opportunities to HMS Income instead of us. However, both we and the External Investment Manager have policies and procedures in place to manage this conflict.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

Our financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). For each of the periods presented herein, our consolidated financial statements include the accounts of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries. The Investment Portfolio, as used herein, refers to all of our investments in LMM portfolio companies, investments in Middle Market portfolio companies, Private Loan portfolio investments, Other Portfolio investments, and the investment in the External Investment Manager, but excludes all "Marketable securities and idle funds investments". "Marketable securities and idle funds investments" are classified as financial instruments and are reported separately on our consolidated balance sheets and consolidated schedules of investments due to the nature of such investments. Our results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, and financial position as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, are presented on a consolidated basis. The effects of all intercompany transactions between us and our consolidated subsidiaries have been eliminated in consolidation.

Our accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements are presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP for interim financial information and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, certain disclosures accompanying annual financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP are omitted. In the opinion of management, the unaudited consolidated financial results included herein contain all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements for the interim periods included herein. The results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full year. Also, the unaudited financial statements and notes should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2015. Financial statements prepared on a U.S. GAAP basis require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Such estimates and assumptions could change in the future as more information becomes known, which could impact the amounts reported and disclosed herein.

Under regulations pursuant to Article 6 of Regulation S-X applicable to BDCs and Accounting Standards Codification ("Codification" or "ASC") 946, *Financial Services Investment Companies* ("ASC 946"), we are precluded from consolidating other entities in which we have equity investments, including those in which we have a controlling interest, unless the other entity is another investment company. An exception to this general principle in ASC 946 occurs if we hold a controlling interest in an operating company that provides all or substantially all of its services directly to us or to any of our portfolio companies. Accordingly, as noted above, our consolidated financial statements include the financial position and operating results for the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries. Our consolidated financial statements also include the financial position and operating results for our wholly owned operating subsidiary, Main Street Capital Partners, LLC, ("MSCP"), as the wholly owned subsidiary provides all of its services directly or indirectly to Main Street or our portfolio companies. We have determined that all of our portfolio investments do not qualify for this exception, including the investment in the External Investment Manager. Therefore, our Investment Portfolio is carried on the consolidated balance sheet at fair value with any adjustments to fair value recognized as "Net Change

Table of Contents

in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)" on the consolidated statements of operations until the investment is realized, usually upon exit, resulting in any gain or loss being recognized as a "Net Realized Gain (Loss)."

Investment Portfolio Valuation

The most significant determination inherent in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements is the valuation of our Investment Portfolio and the related amounts of unrealized appreciation and depreciation. As of both September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, our Investment Portfolio valued at fair value represented approximately 96% of our total assets. We are required to report our investments at fair value. We follow the provisions of FASB ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value, and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires us to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal market that are independent, knowledgeable and willing and able to transact. See "Note B.1. Valuation of the Investment Portfolio" in the notes to consolidated financial statements for a detailed discussion of our investment portfolio valuation process and procedures.

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, our determination of fair value for our Investment Portfolio may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. We determine the fair value of each individual investment and record changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

Our Board of Directors has the final responsibility for overseeing, reviewing and approving, in good faith, our determination of the fair value for our Investment Portfolio and our valuation procedures, consistent with 1940 Act requirements. We believe our Investment Portfolio as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 approximates fair value as of those dates based on the markets in which we operate and other conditions in existence on those reporting dates.

Revenue Recognition

Interest and Dividend Income

We record interest and dividend income on the accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Dividend income is recorded as dividends are declared by the portfolio company or at the point an obligation exists for the portfolio company to make a distribution. In accordance with our valuation policies, we evaluate accrued interest and dividend income periodically for collectability. When a loan or debt security becomes 90 days or more past due, and if we otherwise do not expect the debtor to be able to service all of its debt or other obligations, we will generally place the loan or debt security on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on that loan or debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a loan or debt security's status significantly improves regarding the debtor's ability to service the debt or other obligations, or if a loan or debt security is fully impaired, sold or written off, we remove it from non-accrual status.

Fee Income

We may periodically provide services, including structuring and advisory services, to our portfolio companies or other third parties. For services that are separately identifiable and evidence exists to

Table of Contents

substantiate fair value, fee income is recognized as earned, which is generally when the investment or other applicable transaction closes. Fees received in connection with debt financing transactions for services that do not meet these criteria are treated as debt origination fees and are deferred and accreted into interest income over the life of the financing.

Payment-in-Kind ("PIK") Interest and Cumulative Dividends

We hold certain debt and preferred equity instruments in our Investment Portfolio that contain PIK interest and cumulative dividend provisions. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each debt agreement, is periodically added to the principal balance of the debt and is recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest may be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. Cumulative dividends are recorded as dividend income, and any dividends in arrears are added to the balance of the preferred equity investment. The actual collection of these dividends in arrears may be deferred until such time as the preferred equity is redeemed or sold. To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though we may not have collected the PIK interest and cumulative dividends in cash. We stop accruing PIK interest and cumulative dividends and write off any accrued and uncollected interest and dividends in arrears when we determine that such PIK interest and dividends in arrears are no longer collectible. For the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, (i) approximately 4.0% and 2.2%, respectively, of our total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 1.8% and 1.2%, respectively, of our total investment income was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash. For the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, (i) approximately 3.7% and 2.1%, respectively, of our total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 1.1% and 1.0%, respectively, of our total investment income was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash.

Share-Based Compensation

We account for our share-based compensation plans using the fair value method, as prescribed by ASC 718, *Compensation Stock Compensation*. Accordingly, for restricted stock awards, we measure the grant date fair value based upon the market price of our common stock on the date of the grant and amortize the fair value of the awards as share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting term.

Income Taxes

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. MSCC's taxable income includes the taxable income generated by MSCC and certain of its subsidiaries, including the Funds, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that MSCC distributes to its stockholders. MSCC must generally distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" (which is generally its net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) and 90% of its tax exempt income to maintain its RIC status (pass-through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S Federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) filing of the U.S federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

The Taxable Subsidiaries hold certain portfolio investments for us. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit us to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes

Table of Contents

and to continue to comply with the "source-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with us for U.S. GAAP financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in our consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with MSCC for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. The taxable income, or loss, of the Taxable Subsidiaries may differ from their book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. This income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, are reflected in our consolidated financial statements.

MSCP is included in our consolidated financial statements for financial reporting purposes. For tax purposes, MSCP has elected to be treated as a taxable entity, and therefore is not consolidated with MSCC for income tax purposes and is taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on its taxable income and, as a result of its activities, may generate income tax expense or benefit. The taxable income, or loss, of MSCP may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. This income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, are reflected in our consolidated financial statements.

The Taxable Subsidiaries and MSCP use the liability method in accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the financial statements, using statutory tax rates in effect for the year in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

Taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses. Taxable income generally excludes net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, as investment gains or losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized.

INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION

Our LMM portfolio investments primarily consist of secured debt, equity warrants and direct equity investments in privately held, LMM companies based in the United States. Our LMM portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between $10 million and $150 million, and our LMM investments generally range in size from $5 million to $50 million. The LMM debt investments are typically secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company, generally bear interest at fixed rates, and generally have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date. In most LMM portfolio companies, we receive nominally priced equity warrants and/or make direct equity investments in connection with a debt investment.

Our Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct investments in or secondary purchases of interest-bearing debt securities in privately held companies based in the United States that are generally larger in size than the companies included in our LMM portfolio. Our Middle Market portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between $150 million and $1.5 billion, and our Middle Market investments generally range in size from $3 million to $15 million. Our Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Private Loan portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan

Table of Contents

investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments we hold in our LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Our Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Other Portfolio investments primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. In the Other Portfolio, we may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds.

Our external asset management business is conducted through the External Investment Manager. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. We have entered into an agreement with the External Investment Manager to share employees in connection with its asset management business generally, and specifically for its relationship with HMS Income. Through this agreement, we share employees with the External Investment Manager, including their related infrastructure, business relationships, management expertise and capital raising capabilities. In the first quarter of 2014, we began allocating costs to the External Investment Manager pursuant to the sharing agreement. Our total expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are net of expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager of $1.2 million and $1.1 million, respectively. Our total expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are net of expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager of $3.7 million and $3.1 million, respectively. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. The total contribution of the External Investment Manager to our net investment income consists of the combination of the expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager and dividend income from the External Investment Manager. For the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, the total contribution to our net investment income was $2.0 million and $1.8 million, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, the total contribution to our net investment income was $5.8 million and $4.7 million, respectively.

The following tables summarize the composition of our total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at cost and fair value by type of investment as a percentage of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager).

Cost:	**September 30, 2016**	**December 31, 2015**
First lien debt	75.6%	75.8%
Equity	13.9%	13.5%
Second lien debt	8.5%	8.7%
Equity warrants	1.0%	0.9%
Other	1.0%	1.1%
	100.0%	100.0%

Fair Value:	September 30, 2016	December 31, 2015
First lien debt	68.3%	66.1%
Equity	22.0%	24.9%
Second lien debt	8.0%	7.7%
Equity warrants	0.8%	0.6%
Other	0.9%	0.7%
	100.0%	100.0%

Our LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments carry a number of risks including: (1) investing in companies which may have limited operating histories and financial resources; (2) holding investments that generally are not publicly traded and which may be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale; and (3) other risks common to investing in below investment grade debt and equity investments in our Investment Portfolio. Please see "Risk Factors Risks Related to Our Investments" contained in the accompanying prospectus for a more complete discussion of the risks involved with investing in our Investment Portfolio.

PORTFOLIO ASSET QUALITY

We utilize an internally developed investment rating system to rate the performance of each LMM portfolio company and to monitor our expected level of returns on each of our LMM investments in relation to our expectations for the portfolio company. The investment rating system takes into consideration various factors, including each investment's expected level of returns, the collectability of our debt investments and the ability to receive a return of the invested capital in our equity investments, comparisons to competitors and other industry participants, the portfolio company's future outlook and other factors that are deemed to be significant to the portfolio company.

Investment Rating 1 represents a LMM portfolio company that is performing in a manner which significantly exceeds expectations.

Investment Rating 2 represents a LMM portfolio company that, in general, is performing above expectations.

Investment Rating 3 represents a LMM portfolio company that is generally performing in accordance with expectations.

Investment Rating 4 represents a LMM portfolio company that is underperforming expectations. Investments with such a rating require increased monitoring and scrutiny by us.

Investment Rating 5 represents a LMM portfolio company that is significantly underperforming. Investments with such a rating require heightened levels of monitoring and scrutiny by us and involve the recognition of significant unrealized depreciation on such investment.

All new LMM portfolio investments receive an initial Investment Rating of 3.

Table of Contents

The following table shows the distribution of our LMM portfolio investments on the 1 to 5 investment rating scale at fair value as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015:

	As of September 30, 2016		As of December 31, 2015	
Investment Rating	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio	Investments at Fair Value	Percentage of Total Portfolio
	(dollars in thousands)			
1	$ 247,888	29.8%	$ 332,606	38.6%
2	192,089	23.2%	143,268	16.6%
3	294,020	35.4%	277,160	32.1%
4	91,061	11.0%	107,926	12.5%
5	4,634	0.6%	1,750	0.2%
Total	$ 829,692	100.0%	$ 862,710	100.0%

Based upon our investment rating system, the weighted-average rating of our LMM portfolio was approximately 2.3 as of September 30, 2016 and 2.2 as of December 31, 2015.

As of September 30, 2016, our total Investment Portfolio had five investments on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 0.4% of its fair value and 2.8% of its cost. As of December 31, 2015, our total Investment Portfolio had six investments on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 0.4% of its fair value and 3.7% of its cost.

The operating results of our portfolio companies are impacted by changes in the broader fundamentals of the United States economy. In the event that the United States economy contracts, it is likely that the financial results of small-to mid-sized companies, like those in which we invest, could experience deterioration or limited growth from current levels, which could ultimately lead to difficulty in meeting their debt service requirements and to an increase in defaults on our debt investments and to difficulty in maintaining historical dividend payment rates on our equity investments. Consequently, we can provide no assurance that the performance of certain portfolio companies will not be negatively impacted by economic cycles or other conditions, which could also have a negative impact on our future results.

DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Comparison of the three months ended September 30, 2016 and September 30, 2015

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Net Change	
	2016	2015	Amount	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Total investment income	$ 46,599	$ 42,608	$ 3,991	9%
Total expenses	(16,042)	(14,747)	(1,295)	9%
Net investment income	30,557	27,861	2,696	10%
Net realized gain (loss) from investments	4,286	(1,343)	5,629	
Net change in net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from:				
Portfolio investments	8,376	(8,389)	16,765	
SBIC debentures and marketable securities and idle funds	(566)	(698)	132	
Total net change in net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	7,810	(9,087)	16,897	
Income tax benefit	528	3,237	(2,709)	
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 43,181	$ 20,668	$ 22,513	109%

Table of Contents

		Three Months Ended September 30,		Net Change	
		2016	2015	Amount	%
		(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)			
Net investment income		$ 30,557	$ 27,861	$ 2,696	10%
Share-based compensation expense		2,137	1,651	486	29%
Distributable net investment income(a)		$ 32,694	$ 29,512	$ 3,182	11%
Distributable net investment income per share	Basic and diluted(a)	$ 0.62	$ 0.59	$ 0.03	5%

(a) Distributable net investment income is net investment income as determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, excluding the impact of share-based compensation expense which is non-cash in nature. We believe presenting distributable net investment income and related per share amounts is useful and appropriate supplemental disclosure of information for analyzing our financial performance since share-based compensation does not require settlement in cash. However, distributable net investment income is a non-U.S. GAAP measure and should not be considered as a replacement to net investment income and other earnings measures presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Instead, distributable net investment income should be reviewed only in connection with such U.S. GAAP measures in analyzing our financial performance. A reconciliation of net investment income in accordance with U.S. GAAP to distributable net investment income is presented in the table above.

Investment Income

For the three months ended September 30, 2016, total investment income was $46.6 million, a 9% increase over the $42.6 million of total investment income for the corresponding period of 2015. This comparable period increase was principally attributable to (i) a $1.4 million increase in interest income primarily related to higher average levels of portfolio debt investments and (ii) a $2.8 million increase in dividend income from Investment Portfolio equity investments. The $4.0 million increase in total investment income in the three months ended September 30, 2016 includes the impact of an increase of $0.3 million primarily related to higher accelerated prepayment and repricing activity for certain Investment Portfolio debt investments when compared to the same period in 2015 and an increase of $1.7 million related to dividend income activity from portfolio companies that is considered to be less consistent on a recurring basis or non-recurring during the period when compared to the same period in 2015.

Expenses

For the three months ended September 30, 2016, total expenses increased to $16.0 million from $14.7 million for the corresponding period of 2015. This comparable period increase in operating expenses was principally attributable to (i) a $0.6 million increase in compensation expense related to increases in the number of personnel, base compensation levels and incentive compensation accruals, (ii) a $0.5 million increase in share-based compensation expense and (iii) a $0.3 million increase in interest expense, primarily due to an increase in interest expense on the Credit Facility in the three months ended September 30, 2016, with these increases partially offset by a $0.1 million increase in the expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager (see further discussion in "Overview"), in each case when compared to the same period in the prior year. For the three months ended September 30, 2016, the ratio of our total operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our quarterly average total assets was 1.5% on an annualized basis, compared to 1.3% on an annualized basis for the three months ended September 30, 2015 and 1.4% for the year ended December 31, 2015.

Table of Contents

Net Investment Income

Net investment income for the three months ended September 30, 2016 was $30.6 million, or a 10% increase, compared to net investment income of $27.9 million for the corresponding period of 2015. The increase in net investment income was principally attributable to the increase in total investment income, partially offset by higher operating expenses as discussed above.

Distributable Net Investment Income

For the three months ended September 30, 2016, distributable net investment income increased 11% to $32.7 million, or $0.62 per share, compared with $29.5 million, or $0.59 per share, in the corresponding period of 2015. The increase in distributable net investment income was primarily due to the higher level of total investment income, partially offset by higher operating expenses as discussed above. Distributable net investment income on a per share basis for the three months ended September 30, 2016 reflects (i) an increase of approximately $0.01 per share from the comparable period in 2015 attributable to the net increase in the comparable levels of accelerated prepayment and repricing activity for certain Investment Portfolio debt investments, (ii) an increase of approximately $0.03 per share from the comparable period in 2015 attributable to the increase in dividend income that is considered to be less consistent on a recurring basis or non-recurring and (iii) a greater number of average shares outstanding compared to the corresponding period in 2015 primarily due to shares issued through the ATM Program (as defined in " Liquidity and Capital Resources Capital Resources" below) and shares issued pursuant to our restricted stock plan and dividend reinvestment plan.

Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations

The net increase in net assets resulting from operations during the three months ended September 30, 2016 was $43.2 million, or $0.82 per share, compared with $20.7 million, or $0.41 per share, during the three months ended September 30, 2015. This $22.5 million increase from the same period in the prior year period was primarily the result of (i) a $16.9 million increase in net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from net unrealized depreciation of $9.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2015 to net unrealized appreciation of $7.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2016, (ii) a $5.6 million increase in the net realized gain (loss) from investments from a net realized loss of $1.3 million during the three months ended September 30, 2015 to a net realized gain of $4.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2016 and (iii) a $2.7 million increase in net investment income as discussed above, partially offset by a $2.7 million decrease in the income tax benefit for the three months ended September 30, 2016. The net realized gain of $4.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2016 was primarily the result of (i) the net realized gain on the exit of three LMM investments totaling $13.2 million and (ii) the net realized gain of $1.2 million due to activity in our Other Portfolio, partially offset by (i) the realized loss of $7.3 million on the exit of a Private Loan investment and (ii) the realized loss of $2.6 million related to the restructuring of a Middle Market investment.

Table of Contents

The following table provides a summary of the total net unrealized appreciation of $7.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2016:

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2016				
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan	Other(b)	Total
	(dollars in millions)				
Accounting reversals of net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation recognized in prior periods due to net realized (gains)/losses recognized during period	$ (10.2)	$ 2.6	$ 7.3	$ (1.2)	$ (1.5)
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	(3.3)	6.7	0.5	6.0	9.9
Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	$ (13.5)	$ 9.3	$ 7.8	$ 4.8	$ 8.4
Net unrealized appreciation relating to marketable securities					0.2
Unrealized depreciation relating to SBIC debentures(c)					(0.8)
Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation)					$ 7.8

(a) LMM includes unrealized appreciation on 20 LMM portfolio investments and unrealized depreciation on 18 LMM portfolio investments.

(b) Other includes $3.2 million of unrealized appreciation relating to the External Investment Manager and $2.8 million of net unrealized appreciation relating to the Other Portfolio.

(c) Relates to unrealized appreciation on the SBIC debentures issued by our wholly-owned subsidiary MSC II which are accounted for on a fair value basis.

The income tax benefit for the three months ended September 30, 2016 of $0.5 million consisted of a deferred tax benefit of $1.4 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to our portfolio investments held in our Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences, partially offset by $0.9 million of other current tax expense primarily related to an accrual for excise tax on our estimated undistributed taxable income.

Table of Contents

Comparison of the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and September 30, 2015

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015	Net Change Amount	Net Change %
	(dollars in thousands)			
Total investment income	$ 131,508	$ 121,096	$ 10,412	9%
Total expenses	(46,137)	(42,540)	(3,597)	8%
Net investment income	85,371	78,556	6,815	9%
Net realized gain (loss) from investments	33,347	(9,037)	42,384	
Net change in net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from:				
Portfolio investments	(29,738)	21,716	(51,454)	
SBIC debentures and marketable securities and idle funds	909	(1,344)	2,253	
Total net change in net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	(28,829)	20,372	(49,201)	
Income tax benefit	1,018	7,004	(5,986)	
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 90,907	$ 96,895	$ (5,988)	(6)%

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015	Net Change Amount	Net Change %
	(dollars in thousands, except per share amounts)			
Net investment income	$ 85,371	$ 78,556	$ 6,815	9%
Share-based compensation expense	5,977	4,592	1,385	30%
Distributable net investment income(a)	$ 91,348	$ 83,148	$ 8,200	10%
Distributable net investment income per share Basic and diluted(a)	$ 1.77	$ 1.71	$ 0.06	4%

(a) Distributable net investment income is net investment income as determined in accordance with U.S. GAAP, excluding the impact of share-based compensation expense which is non-cash in nature. We believe presenting distributable net investment income and related per share amounts is useful and appropriate supplemental disclosure of information for analyzing our financial performance since share-based compensation does not require settlement in cash. However, distributable net investment income is a non-U.S. GAAP measure and should not be considered as a replacement to net investment income and other earnings measures presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Instead, distributable net investment income should be reviewed only in connection with such U.S. GAAP measures in analyzing our financial performance. A reconciliation of net investment income in accordance with U.S. GAAP to distributable net investment income is presented in the table above.

Investment Income

For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, total investment income was $131.5 million, a 9% increase over the $121.1 million of total investment income for the corresponding period of 2015. This comparable period increase was principally attributable to (i) a $4.2 million increase in interest income primarily related to higher average levels of portfolio debt investments and (ii) a $7.7 million increase in dividend income from Investment Portfolio equity investments, partially offset by (i) a $0.8 million decrease in fee income and (ii) a $0.7 million decrease in investment income from Marketable

Table of Contents

securities and idle funds investments. The $10.4 million increase in total investment income in the nine months ended September 30, 2016 includes an increase of $1.7 million related to dividend income activity from portfolio companies that is considered to be less consistent on a recurring basis or non-recurring during the period when compared to the same period in 2015 and the impact of a decrease of $0.9 million primarily related to lower accelerated prepayment and repricing activity for certain Investment Portfolio debt investments when compared to the same period in 2015.

Expenses

For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, total expenses increased to $46.1 million from $42.5 million for the corresponding period of 2015. This comparable period increase in operating expenses was principally attributable to (i) a $1.4 million increase in share-based compensation expense, (ii) a $1.3 million increase in interest expense, primarily due to an increase in interest expense on the Credit Facility generally due to the higher average balance outstanding in the nine months ended September 30, 2016, (iii) a $1.0 million increase in compensation expense related to increases in the number of personnel, base compensation levels and incentive compensation accruals and (iv) a $0.5 million increase in general and administrative expenses, with these increases partially offset by a $0.6 million increase in the expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager, in each case when compared to the same period in the prior year. For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, the ratio of our total operating expenses, excluding interest expense, as a percentage of our quarterly average total assets was 1.4% on an annualized basis, which is consistent with the ratio on an annualized basis for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 and for the year ended December 31, 2015.

Net Investment Income

Net investment income for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 was $85.4 million, or a 9% increase, compared to net investment income of $78.6 million for the corresponding period of 2015. The increase in net investment income was principally attributable to the increase in total investment income, partially offset by higher operating expenses as discussed above.

Distributable Net Investment Income

For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, distributable net investment income increased 10% to $91.3 million, or $1.77 per share, compared with $83.1 million, or $1.71 per share, in the corresponding period of 2015. The increase in distributable net investment income was primarily due to the higher level of total investment income, partially offset by higher operating expenses both as discussed above. Distributable net investment income on a per share basis for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 reflects (i) a decrease of approximately $0.02 per share from the comparable period in 2015 attributable to the net decrease in the comparable levels of accelerated prepayment and repricing activity for certain Investment Portfolio debt investments, (ii) an increase of approximately $0.03 per share from the comparable period in 2015 attributable to the increase in dividend income that is considered to be less consistent on a recurring basis or non-recurring and (iii) a greater number of average shares outstanding compared to the corresponding period in 2015 primarily due to the March 2015 equity offering, shares issued through the ATM Program and shares issued pursuant to our restricted stock plan and dividend reinvestment plan.

Net Increase in Net Assets Resulting from Operations

The net increase in net assets resulting from operations during the nine months ended September 30, 2016 was $90.9 million, or $1.76 per share, compared with $96.9 million, or $1.99 per share, during the nine months ended September 30, 2015. This $6.0 million decrease from the same period in the prior year period was primarily the result of (i) a $49.2 million decrease in net change in

Table of Contents

unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from net unrealized appreciation of $20.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2015 to net unrealized depreciation of $28.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and (ii) a $6.0 million decrease in the income tax benefit from the same period in the prior year, partially offset by (i) a $6.8 million increase in net investment income as discussed above and (ii) a $42.4 million increase in the net realized gain (loss) from investments from a net realized loss of $9.0 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2015 to a net realized gain of $33.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016. The net realized gain of $33.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 was primarily the result of (i) the net realized gain of $56.3 million on the exit five LMM investments and (ii) the net realized gain of $2.8 million due to activity in our Other Portfolio, partially offset by (i) the net realized loss of $9.6 million on the exit of three Private Loan investments, (ii) the net realized loss of $10.0 million related to the restructuring of three Middle Market investments, (iii) the net realized loss of $4.7 million on the exit of two Middle Market investments and (iv) the net realized loss of $1.6 million on the exit of a Marketable securities and idle funds investment.

The following table provides a summary of the total net unrealized depreciation of $28.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2016:

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016				
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan	Other(b)	Total
	(dollars in millions)				
Accounting reversals of net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation recognized in prior periods due to net realized (gains)/losses recognized during period	$ (52.9)	$ 18.7	$ 9.5	$ (2.7)	$ (27.4)
Net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	1.9	1.5	(5.3)	(0.4)	(2.3)
Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) relating to portfolio investments	$ (51.0)	$ 20.2	$ 4.2	$ (3.1)	$ (29.7)
Net change in unrealized appreciation relating to marketable securities					1.7
Unrealized depreciation relating to SBIC debentures(c)					(0.8)
Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation)					$ (28.8)

(a) LMM includes unrealized appreciation on 29 LMM portfolio investments and unrealized depreciation on 26 LMM portfolio investments.

(b) Other includes $3.3 million of net unrealized depreciation relating to the Other Portfolio offset by $2.9 million of unrealized appreciation relating to the External Investment Manager.

(c) Relates to unrealized depreciation on the SBIC debentures held by MSC II which are accounted for on a fair value basis.

The income tax benefit for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 of $1.0 million principally consisted of a deferred tax benefit of $3.4 million, which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to our portfolio investments held in our Taxable Subsidiaries, including changes in loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation/depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences, partially offset by other current tax expense related to (i) a $2.1 million accrual for excise tax on our estimated undistributed taxable income and (ii) other current tax expense of $0.3 million related to accruals for U.S. federal and state income taxes.

Table of Contents

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Cash Flows

For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, we experienced a net increase in cash and cash equivalents in the amount of $11.5 million, which is the result of $9.4 million of cash provided by our operating activities and $2.0 million of cash provided by financing activities.

During the period, we generated $9.4 million of cash from our operating activities, which resulted primarily from (i) cash flows we generated from the operating profits earned through our operating activities totaling $79.7 million, which is our $91.3 million of distributable net investment income, excluding the non-cash effects of the accretion of unearned income of $7.1 million, payment-in-kind interest income of $4.9 million, cumulative dividends of $1.5 million and the amortization expense for deferred financing costs of $1.9 million, (ii) cash uses totaling $423.5 million which primarily resulted from (a) the funding of new portfolio company investments and settlement of accruals for portfolio investments existing as of December 31, 2015, which collectively total $420.0 million, (b) $3.0 million related to decreases in payables and accruals and (c) $0.5 million from the purchase of Marketable securities and idle funds investments and (iii) cash proceeds totaling $353.2 million from (a) $347.9 million in cash proceeds from the sales and repayments of debt investments and sales of and return on capital of equity investments and (b) $4.3 million of cash proceeds from the sale of Marketable securities and idle funds investments and (c) decreases in other assets of $1.0 million.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2016, $2.0 million in cash was provided by financing activities, which principally consisted of (i) $64.3 million in net cash proceeds from the ATM Program (described below), (ii) $22.0 million in net cash proceeds from the Credit Facility and (iii) $6.0 million in cash proceeds from issuance of SBIC debentures, partially offset by (i) $86.7 million in cash dividends paid to stockholders, (ii) $2.6 million for purchases of vested restricted stock from employees to satisfy their tax withholding requirements upon the vesting of such restricted stock and (iii) $1.0 million for payment of deferred loan costs, SBIC debenture fees and other costs.

Capital Resources

As of September 30, 2016, we had $31.8 million in cash and cash equivalents and $242.0 million of unused capacity under the Credit Facility, which we maintain to support our investment and operating activities. As of September 30, 2016, our net asset value totaled $1,144.4 million, or $21.62 per share.

The Credit Facility, which provides additional liquidity to support our investment and operational activities, includes total commitments of $555.0 million from a diversified group of fourteen lenders and matures in September 2020. The Credit Facility also contains an accordion feature which allows us to increase the total commitments under the facility to up to $750.0 million from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest, subject to our election, on a per annum basis at a rate equal to the applicable LIBOR rate (0.53% as of September 30, 2016) plus (i) 1.875% (or the applicable base rate (Prime Rate of 3.50% as of September 30, 2016) plus 0.875%) as long as we maintain an investment grade rating and meet certain agreed upon excess collateral and maximum leverage requirements, (ii) 2.0% (or the applicable base rate plus 1.0%) if we maintain an investment grade rating but, do not meet certain excess collateral and maximum leverage requirements or (iii) 2.25% (or the applicable base rate plus 1.25%) if we do not maintain an investment grade rating. We pay unused commitment fees of 0.25% per annum on the unused lender commitments under the Credit Facility. The Credit Facility is secured by a first lien on the assets of MSCC and its subsidiaries, excluding the equity ownership or assets of the Funds and the External Investment Manager. The Credit Facility contains certain affirmative and negative covenants, including but not limited to: (i) maintaining a minimum availability of at least 10% of the borrowing base, (ii) maintaining an interest coverage ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.0, (iii) maintaining an asset coverage ratio of at least 1.5 to 1.0 and (iv) maintaining a minimum tangible net worth. The Credit Facility is provided on a revolving basis through its final maturity date in September 2020, and contains two, one-year extension options which could extend the final maturity by up to two years, subject to certain conditions, including lender approval. As of September 30, 2016, we had $313.0 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility, the interest rate on the Credit Facility was 2.4% and we were in compliance with all financial covenants of the Credit Facility.

Due to each of the Funds' status as a licensed SBIC, we have the ability to issue, through the Funds, debentures guaranteed by the SBA at favorable interest rates and favorable terms and conditions. In addition, in December 2015, the 2016 omnibus spending bill approved by Congress and signed into law by the President increased the amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that affiliated SBIC funds can have outstanding from $225.0 million to $350.0 million. This new legislation allows us to issue additional SBIC debentures, subject to SBA approval, above the $225.0 million that we had outstanding prior to the legislation. In August 2016, we received a license from the SBA to form and operate a third SBIC, which at the time provided us with up to an additional $125.0 million of additional long-term, fixed interest rate debt capital through the issuance of SBA-guaranteed debentures. During September 2016, we issued $6.0 million of SBIC debentures, leaving $119.0 million of remaining capacity. Debentures guaranteed by the SBA have fixed interest rates that equal prevailing 10-year Treasury Note rates plus a market spread and have a maturity of ten years with interest payable semi-annually. The principal amount of the debentures is not required to be paid before maturity, but may be pre-paid at any time with no prepayment penalty. On September 30, 2016, through our three wholly owned SBICs, we had $231.0 million of outstanding SBIC debentures guaranteed by the SBA, which bear a weighted-average annual fixed interest rate of approximately 4.1%, paid semi-annually, and mature ten years from issuance. The first maturity related to our SBIC debentures does not occur until 2017, and the weighted-average remaining duration is approximately 5.0 years as of September 30, 2016.

In April 2013, we issued $92.0 million, including the underwriters' full exercise of their over-allotment option, in aggregate principal amount of the 6.125% Notes. The 6.125% Notes are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with our current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of our future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 6.125% Notes; effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under our Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 6.125% Notes mature on April 1, 2023, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option on or after April 1, 2018. We may from time to time repurchase 6.125% Notes in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of September 30, 2016, the outstanding balance of the 6.125% Notes was $90.7 million.

The indenture governing the 6.125% Notes (the "6.125% Notes Indenture") contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring our compliance with (regardless of whether we are subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring us to provide financial information to the holders of the 6.125% Notes and the Trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 6.125% Notes Indenture.

In November 2014, we issued $175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of the 4.50% Notes at an issue price of 99.53%. The 4.50% Notes are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with our current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of our future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 4.50% Notes; effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under our Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 4.50% Notes mature on December 1, 2019, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time at our option subject to certain make-whole provisions. The 4.50% Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.50% per year payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning June 1, 2015. We may from time to time repurchase 4.50% Notes in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of September 30, 2016, the outstanding balance of the 4.50% Notes was $175.0 million.

The indenture governing the 4.50% Notes (the "4.50% Notes Indenture") contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring our compliance with (regardless of whether we are subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring us to provide financial information to the holders of the 4.50% Notes and the Trustee if we cease to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 4.50% Notes Indenture.

During March 2015, we completed a follow-on public equity offering of 4,370,000 shares of common stock, including the underwriters' full exercise of their option to purchase 570,000 additional shares, resulting in total net proceeds, including exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares and after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable by us, of approximately $127.8 million.

During November 2015, we commenced a program with selling agents through which we can sell shares of our common stock by means of at-the-market offerings from time to time (the "ATM Program"). During the three months ended December 31, 2015, we sold 140,568 shares of our common stock at a weighted-average price of $31.98 per share and raised $4.5 million of gross proceeds under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were $4.3 million after commissions to the selling agents on shares sold and offering costs.

During the nine months ended September 30, 2016, we sold 1,996,793 shares of our common stock at a weighted-average price of $32.67 per share and raised $65.2 million of gross proceeds under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were $64.3 million after commissions to the selling agents on shares sold and offering costs. As of September 30, 2016, sales transactions representing 30,804 shares had not settled and are not included in shares issued and outstanding on the face of the consolidated balance sheet, but are included in the weighted average shares outstanding on the consolidated statement of operations and in the shares used to calculate our net asset value per share. As of September 30, 2016, 362,639 shares were available for sale under the ATM Program.

We anticipate that we will continue to fund our investment activities through existing cash and cash equivalents, the liquidation of Marketable securities and idle funds investments, and a combination of future issuances of debt and equity capital. Our primary uses of funds will be investments in portfolio companies, operating expenses and cash distributions to holders of our common stock.

We periodically invest excess cash balances into Marketable securities and idle funds investments. The primary investment objective of Marketable securities and idle funds investments is to generate incremental cash returns on excess cash balances prior to utilizing those funds for investment in our LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments. Marketable securities and idle funds investments generally consist of debt investments, independently rated debt investments, certificates of deposit with financial institutions, diversified bond funds and publicly traded debt and equity investments. The composition of Marketable securities and idle funds investments will vary in a given period based upon, among other things, changes in market conditions, the underlying fundamentals in

Table of Contents

our Marketable securities and idle funds investments, our outlook regarding future LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investment needs, and any regulatory requirements applicable to us.

If our common stock trades below our net asset value per share, we will generally not be able to issue additional common stock at the market price unless our stockholders approve such a sale and our Board of Directors makes certain determinations. We did not seek stockholder authorization to sell shares of our common stock below the then current net asset value per share of our common stock at our 2016 annual meeting of stockholders because our common stock price per share had been trading significantly above the current net asset value per share of our common stock since 2011. We would therefore need future approval from our stockholders to issue shares below the then current net asset value per share.

In order to satisfy the Code requirements applicable to a RIC, we intend to distribute to our stockholders, after consideration and application of our ability under the Code to carry forward certain excess undistributed taxable income from one tax year into the next tax year, substantially all of our taxable income. In addition, as a BDC, we generally are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets to total senior securities, which include borrowings and any preferred stock we may issue in the future, of at least 200%. This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow. In January 2008, we received an exemptive order from the SEC to exclude SBA guaranteed debt securities issued by MSMF and any other wholly owned subsidiaries of ours which operate as SBICs from the asset coverage requirements of the 1940 Act as applicable to us, which, in turn, enables us to fund more investments with debt capital.

Although we have been able to secure access to additional liquidity, including recent public equity and historical debt offerings, our $555.0 million Credit Facility, and the available leverage through the SBIC program, there is no assurance that debt or equity capital will be available to us in the future on favorable terms, or at all.

Recently Issued or Adopted Accounting Standards

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*. ASU 2014-9 supersedes the revenue recognition requirements under ASC Topic 605, *Revenue Recognition*, and most industry-specific guidance throughout the Industry Topics of the ASC. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Under the new guidance, an entity is required to perform the following five steps: (1) identify the contract(s) with a customer; (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (3) determine the transaction price; (4) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and (5) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation. The new guidance will significantly enhance comparability of revenue recognition practices across entities, industries, jurisdictions and capital markets. Additionally, the guidance requires improved disclosures as to the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue that is recognized. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-12, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*. This ASU clarified guidance on assessing collectability, presenting sales tax, measuring noncash consideration, and certain transition matters. The FASB tentatively decided to defer the effective date of the new revenue standard for public entities under U.S. GAAP for one year. If finalized, the new guidance will be effective for the annual reporting period beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that reporting period. Early adoption would be permitted for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016. We are currently evaluating the impact the adoption of this new accounting standard will have on our consolidated financial statements.

In May 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-07, *Fair Value Measurements Disclosures for Certain Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value per Share*. This amendment updates guidance intended to eliminate the diversity in practice surrounding how investments measured at net asset value under the practical expedient with future redemption dates have been categorized in the fair value hierarchy. Under the updated guidance, investments for which fair value is measured at net asset value per share using the practical expedient should no longer be categorized in the fair value hierarchy, while investments for which fair value is measured at net asset value per share but the practical expedient is not applied should continue to be categorized in the fair value hierarchy. The updated guidance requires retrospective adoption for all periods presented and is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015, with early adoption permitted. The Company adopted this standard during the three months ended March 31, 2016. There was no impact of the adoption of this new accounting standard on our consolidated financial statements as none of our investments are measured through the use of the practical expedient.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases*, which requires lessees to recognize on the balance sheet a right-of-use asset, representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term, and a lease liability for all leases with terms greater than 12 months. The guidance also requires qualitative and quantitative disclosures designed to assess the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. The standard requires the use of a modified retrospective transition approach, which includes a number of optional practical expedients that entities may elect to apply. The new guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. The impact of the adoption of this new accounting standard on our consolidated financial statements is currently being evaluated.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, *Compensation Stock Compensation: Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting*, which is intended to simplify several aspects of the accounting for share-based payment transactions, including the income tax consequences, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities, and classification on the statement of cash flows. The guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. The Company elected to early adopt this standard during the three months ended March 31, 2016. See further discussion of the impact of the adoption of this standard in "Note B.8. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies Share-based Compensation" in the notes to consolidated financial statements

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)*, which is intended to reduce the existing diversity in practice in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. The impact of the adoption of this new accounting standard on our consolidated financial statements is not expected to be material.

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards setting bodies that are adopted by us as of the specified effective date. We believe that the impact of recently issued standards and any that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on our financial statements upon adoption.

Inflation

Inflation has not had a significant effect on our results of operations in any of the reporting periods presented herein. However, our portfolio companies have experienced, and may in the future experience, the impacts of inflation on their operating results, including periodic escalations in their costs for labor, raw materials and third party services and required energy consumption.

Table of Contents

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We may be a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financial needs of our portfolio companies. These instruments include commitments to extend credit and fund equity capital and involve, to varying degrees, elements of liquidity and credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the balance sheet. At September 30, 2016, we had a total of $108.8 million in outstanding commitments comprised of (i) 30 investments with commitments to fund revolving loans that had not been fully drawn or term loans with additional commitments not yet funded and (ii) nine investments with equity capital commitments that had not been fully called.

Contractual Obligations

As of September 30, 2016, the future fixed commitments for cash payments in connection with our SBIC debentures, the 4.50% Notes and the 6.125% Notes for each of the next five years and thereafter are as follows:

	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021 and thereafter	Total
SBIC debentures	$	$ 15,000	$ 10,200	$ 20,000	$ 55,000	$ 130,800	$ 231,000
Interest due on SBIC debentures(1)		9,569	8,293	7,970	6,772	11,155	43,759
Notes 6.125%						90,655	90,655
Interest due on 6.125% Notes	1,388	5,553	5,553	5,553	5,553	12,492	36,092
4.50% Notes				175,000			175,000
Interest due on 4.50% Notes	3,938	7,875	7,875	7,875			27,563
Total	$ 5,326	$ 37,997	$ 31,921	$ 216,398	$ 67,325	$ 245,102	$ 604,069

(1) The interest due on the $6.0 million of SBIC debentures drawn in September 2016 does not have a final rate that has been fixed by the SBA as of September 30, 2016. In March 2017, the final rate for this tranche of SBIC debentures will be determined and, thereafter, the rate will be fixed for the ensuing 10 years. The table above assumes that the interim rate being charged as of September 30, 2016 will be used until the final maturity. This rate will be adjusted once the final rate is determined.

As of September 30, 2016, we had $313.0 million in borrowings outstanding under our Credit Facility, and the Credit Facility is currently scheduled to mature in September 2020. The Credit Facility contains two, one-year extension options which could extend the maturity to September 2022. See further discussion of the Credit Facility terms in " Liquidity and Capital Resources Capital Resources".

Related Party Transactions

As discussed further above, the External Investment Manager is treated as a wholly owned portfolio company of MSCC and is included as part of our Investment Portfolio. At September 30, 2016, we had a receivable of $2.2 million due from the External Investment Manager which included approximately $1.4 million primarily related to operating expenses incurred by us required to support the External Investment Manager's business, along with dividends declared but not paid by the External Investment Manager of approximately $0.8 million.

In November 2015, our board of directors approved and adopted the Main Street Capital Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan (the "2015 Deferred Compensation Plan"). The 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan became effective on January 1, 2016 and replaced the Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors previously adopted by the board of directors in June

Table of Contents

2013 (the "2013 Deferred Compensation Plan"). Under the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan, non-employee directors and certain key employees may defer receipt of some or all of their cash compensation and directors' fees, subject to certain limitations. Individuals participating in the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan receive distributions of their respective balances based on predetermined payout schedules or other events as defined by the plan and are also able to direct investments made on their behalf among investment alternatives permitted from time to time under the plan, including phantom Main Street stock units. As of September 30, 2016, $2.0 million of compensation and directors' fees had been deferred under the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan (including amounts previously deferred under the 2013 Deferred Compensation Plan). Of this amount, $1.7 million was deferred into phantom Main Street stock units, representing 55,753 shares of our common stock. Including phantom stock units issued through dividend reinvestment, the phantom stock units outstanding as of September 30, 2016 represented 63,257 shares of our common stock. Any amounts deferred under the plan represented by phantom stock units will not be issued or included as outstanding on the consolidated statement of changes in net assets until such shares are actually distributed to the participant in accordance with the plan, but are included in operating expenses and weighted average shares outstanding on our consolidated statement of operations as earned.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We have entered into separate equity distribution agreements, each dated November 18, 2016, with each of Goldman, Sachs & Co., Raymond James & Associates, Inc., RBC Capital Markets, LLC and Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, under which each will act as our sales agent (each, a "Sales Agent" and, collectively, the "Sales Agents") in connection with the offer and sale of shares of our common stock pursuant to this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus. Upon written instructions from us, a Sales Agent will use its commercially reasonable efforts consistent with its sales and trading practices to sell, as our sales agent, our common stock under the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the respective equity distribution agreement. We will instruct each Sales Agent as to the amount of common stock to be sold by it. We may instruct the Sales Agent not to sell common stock if the sales cannot be effected at or above the price designated by us in any instruction. We or the Sales Agent may suspend the offering of shares of common stock upon proper notice and subject to other conditions.

Sales of our common stock, if any, under this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus may be made in negotiated transactions or transactions that are deemed to be "at the market," as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act, including sales made directly on the NYSE or similar securities exchange or sales made to or through a market maker other than on an exchange at prices related to the prevailing market prices or at negotiated prices.

The Sales Agent will provide written confirmation of a sale to us no later than the opening of the trading day on the NYSE following each trading day in which shares of our common stock are sold under the equity distribution agreement. Each confirmation will include the number of shares of common stock sold on the preceding day, the net proceeds to us and the compensation payable by us to the Sales Agent in connection with the sales.

Under the terms of the equity distribution agreements, Goldman, Sachs & Co., Raymond James & Associates, Inc., RBC Capital Markets, LLC and Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated will be entitled to compensation equal to up to 1.0% of the gross sales price of shares of our common stock sold through it as Sales Agent. We estimate that the total expenses for the offering, excluding compensation payable to the Sales Agents under the terms of each equity distribution agreement, will be approximately $250,000 (which includes up to $7,500 per fiscal quarter in reimbursement of the Sales Agents' aggregate reasonable legal fees and expenses of counsel).

Table of Contents

Settlement for sales of shares of common stock will occur on the third trading day following the date on which such sales are made, or on some other date that is agreed upon by us and the Sales Agent in connection with a particular transaction, in return for payment of the net proceeds to us. There is no arrangement for funds to be received in an escrow, trust or similar arrangement.

Under the terms of the equity distribution agreements, we also may sell shares of our common stock to the Sales Agents as principal for their own accounts at a price agreed upon at the time of sale. The Sales Agents may offer the common stock sold to them as principals from time to time through public or private transactions at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at fixed prices, at negotiated prices, at various prices determined at the time of sale or at prices related to prevailing market prices. If we sell shares to a Sales Agent as principal, we will enter into a separate terms agreement with the applicable Sales Agent, setting forth the terms of such transaction, and we will describe the agreement in a separate prospectus supplement.

We will report at least quarterly the number of shares of our common stock sold through the Sales Agents under the equity distribution agreements and the net proceeds to us.

In connection with the sale of the common stock on our behalf, the Sales Agents may be deemed to be an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act, and the compensation of the Sales Agent may be deemed to be underwriting commissions or discounts. We have agreed to provide indemnification and contribution to the Sales Agents with respect to certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

The offering of our shares of common stock pursuant to the equity distribution agreement will terminate upon the earlier of (i) the sale of all common stock subject to the equity distribution agreement or (ii) the termination of the equity distribution agreements as permitted therein.

Conflicts of Interest

Affiliates of Goldman, Sachs & Co., Raymond James & Associates, Inc. and RBC Capital Markets, LLC, Sales Agents in this offering, act as lenders and/or agents under our Credit Facility. Certain of the net proceeds from the sale of our common stock, not including selling compensation, may be paid to such affiliates of Goldman, Sachs & Co., Raymond James & Associates, Inc. and RBC Capital Markets, LLC in connection with the repayment of debt owed under our Credit Facility. As a result, Goldman, Sachs & Co., Raymond James & Associates, Inc. and RBC Capital Markets, LLC and/or their affiliates may receive more than 5% of the net proceeds of this offering, not including selling compensation.

The Sales Agents and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include sales and trading, commercial and investment banking, advisory, investment management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, market making, brokerage and other financial and non-financial activities and services. The Sales Agents and/or their affiliates from time to time provide and may in the future provide investment banking, commercial banking and financial advisory services to us, for which they have received and may receive customary compensation.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the Sales Agents and their respective affiliates, officers, directors and employees may purchase, sell or hold a broad array of investments and actively traded securities, derivatives, loans, commodities, currencies, credit default swaps and other financial instruments for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and trading activities may involve or relate to our assets, securities and/or instruments (directly, as collateral securing other obligations or otherwise) and/or persons and entities with relationships with us. The Sales Agents and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or instruments and may at any time

Table of Contents

hold, or recommend to clients that they should acquire, long and/or short positions in such assets, securities and instruments. In addition, the Sales Agents and/or their affiliates may from time to time refer investment banking clients to us as potential portfolio investments. If we invest in those clients, we may utilize net proceeds from this offering to fund such investments, and the referring Sales Agent or its affiliate may receive placement fees from its client in connection with such financing, which placement fees may be paid out of the amount funded by us.

The addresses of the Sales Agents are: Goldman, Sachs & Co., 200 West Street, New York, NY 10282; Raymond James & Associates, Inc., 880 Carillon Parkway, St. Petersburg, Florida 33716; RBC Capital Markets, LLC, Three World Financial Center, 8th Floor, 200 Vesey Street, New York, NY 10281; and Robert W. Baird & Co. Incorporated, 777 East Wisconsin Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters regarding the shares of common stock offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Sutherland Asbill & Brennan LLP, Washington D.C., and certain legal matters in connection with this offering will be passed upon for the Sales Agents by Fried, Frank, Harris, Shriver & Jacobson LLP, New York, New York.

INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The audited consolidated financial statements, financial highlights, Schedule 12-14 and the schedule of Senior Securities of Main Street Capital Corporation, included in this prospectus supplement and elsewhere in the registration statement have been so included in reliance upon the reports of Grant Thornton LLP, independent registered public accountants, as stated in their reports appearing herein. Grant Thornton LLP's principal business address is Grant Thornton Tower, 171 North Clark, Suite 200, Chicago, Illinois, 60601.

AVAILABLE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a universal shelf registration statement on Form N-2, together with all amendments and related exhibits, under the Securities Act, with respect to our shares of common stock offered by this prospectus supplement. The registration statement contains additional information about us and our shares of common stock being offered by this prospectus supplement.

We file with or submit to the SEC annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information meeting the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. You may inspect and copy these reports, proxy statements and other information, as well as the registration statement and related exhibits and schedules, at the Public Reference Room of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information filed electronically by us with the SEC, which are available on the SEC's website at *www.sec.gov*. Copies of these reports, proxy and information statements and other information may be obtained, after paying a duplicating fee, by electronic request at the following e-mail address: *publicinfo@sec.gov*, or by writing the SEC's Public Reference Section, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549.

Table of Contents

INTERIM FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(dollars in thousands, except shares and per share amounts)

	September 30, 2016 (Unaudited)	December 31, 2015
ASSETS		
Portfolio investments at fair value:		
Control investments (cost: $401,190 and $387,727 as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively)	$ 547,651	$ 555,011
Affiliate investments (cost: $368,553 and $333,728 as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively)	352,873	350,519
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments (cost: $1,046,923 and $945,187 as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively)	1,019,743	894,466
Total portfolio investments (cost: $1,816,666 and $1,666,642 as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively)	1,920,267	1,799,996
Marketable securities and idle funds investments (cost: $0 and $5,407 as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively)		3,693
Total investments (cost: $1,816,666 and $1,672,049 as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively)	1,920,267	1,803,689
Cash and cash equivalents	31,782	20,331
Interest receivable and other assets	33,500	27,737
Receivable for securities sold	503	9,901
Deferred financing costs (net of accumulated amortization of $10,896 and $8,965 as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively)	12,259	13,267
Deferred tax asset, net	9,199	4,003
Total assets	$ 2,007,510	$ 1,878,928
LIABILITIES		
Credit facility	$ 313,000	$ 291,000
SBIC debentures (par: $231,000 ($15,000 due within one year) and $225,000 as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. Par of $75,200 is recorded at a fair value of $74,680 and $73,860 as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively)	230,480	223,660
4.50% Notes	175,000	175,000
6.125% Notes	90,655	90,738
Accounts payable and other liabilities	11,581	12,292
Payable for securities purchased	29,100	2,311
Interest payable	3,561	3,959
Dividend payable	9,783	9,074
Total liabilities	863,160	808,034
Commitments and contingencies (Note M)		
NET ASSETS		
Common stock, $0.01 par value per share (150,000,000 shares authorized; 52,901,113 and 50,413,744 shares issued and outstanding as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively)	529	504
Additional paid-in capital	1,090,197	1,011,467
Accumulated net investment income, net of cumulative dividends of $471,478 and $417,347 as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively	38,421	7,181
Accumulated net realized gain from investments (accumulated net realized gain from investments of $52,352 before cumulative dividends of $112,539 as of September 30, 2016 and accumulated net realized gain from investments of $19,005 before cumulative dividends of $68,658 as of December 31, 2015)	(60,187)	(49,653)
Net unrealized appreciation, net of income taxes	75,390	101,395

Total net assets		1,144,350		1,070,894
Total liabilities and net assets	$	2,007,510	$	1,878,928
NET ASSET VALUE PER SHARE	$	21.62	$	21.24

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Operations

(dollars in thousands, except shares and per share amounts)

(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30, 2016	Three Months Ended September 30, 2015	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015
INVESTMENT INCOME:				
Interest, fee and dividend income:				
Control investments	$ 14,826	$ 13,437	$ 40,398	$ 36,264
Affiliate investments	9,619	6,852	27,095	19,862
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	22,149	22,090	63,841	64,124
Interest, fee and dividend income	46,594	42,379	131,334	120,250
Interest, fee and dividend income from marketable securities and idle funds investments	5	229	174	846
Total investment income	46,599	42,608	131,508	121,096
EXPENSES:				
Interest	(8,573)	(8,302)	(25,010)	(23,755)
Compensation	(4,309)	(3,727)	(12,081)	(11,055)
General and administrative	(2,247)	(2,212)	(6,808)	(6,271)
Share-based compensation	(2,137)	(1,651)	(5,977)	(4,592)
Expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager	1,224	1,145	3,739	3,133
Total expenses	(16,042)	(14,747)	(46,137)	(42,540)
NET INVESTMENT INCOME	30,557	27,861	85,371	78,556
NET REALIZED GAIN (LOSS):				
Control investments	17,862		32,220	3,324
Affiliate investments	(3,447)	5,964	25,260	5,827
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments	(10,033)	(6,195)	(22,452)	(16,836)
Marketable securities and idle funds investments	(96)	(1,112)	(1,681)	(1,352)
Total net realized gain (loss)	4,286	(1,343)	33,347	(9,037)
NET CHANGE IN UNREALIZED APPRECIATION (DEPRECIATION):				
Portfolio investments	8,376	(8,389)	(29,738)	21,716
Marketable securities and idle funds investments	235	(648)	1,729	(521)
SBIC debentures	(801)	(50)	(820)	(823)
Total net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation)	7,810	(9,087)	(28,829)	20,372
INCOME TAXES:				
Federal and state income, excise and other taxes	(904)	495	(2,372)	(1,547)
Deferred taxes	1,432	2,742	3,390	8,551
Income tax benefit	528	3,237	1,018	7,004
NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS	$ 43,181	$ 20,668	$ 90,907	$ 96,895
NET INVESTMENT INCOME PER SHARE BASIC AND DILUTED	$ 0.58	$ 0.56	$ 1.66	$ 1.61

NET INCREASE IN NET ASSETS RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS PER SHARE BASIC AND DILUTED	$	0.82	$	0.41	$	1.76	$	1.99
DIVIDENDS PAID PER SHARE:								
Regular monthly dividends	$	0.540	$	0.525	$	1.620	$	1.560
Supplemental dividends						0.275		0.275
Total dividends	$	0.540	$	0.525	$	1.895	$	1.835
WEIGHTED AVERAGE SHARES OUTSTANDING BASIC AND DILUTED		52,613,277		50,036,776		51,538,745		48,681,260

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets

(dollars in thousands, except shares)

(Unaudited)

	Common Stock						
	Number of Shares	Par Value	Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Net Investment Income, Net of Dividends	Accumulated Net Realized Gain From Investments, Net of Dividends	Net Unrealized Appreciation from Investments, Net of Income Taxes	Total Net Asset Value
Balances at December 31, 2014	45,079,150	$ 451	$ 853,606	$ 23,665	$ (20,456)	$ 82,716	$ 939,982
Public offering of common stock, net of offering costs	4,370,000	44	127,720				127,764
Share-based compensation			4,592				4,592
Purchase of vested stock for employee payroll tax withholding	(54,840)	(1)	(1,739)				(1,740)
Dividend reinvestment	444,957	4	13,654				13,658
Amortization of directors' deferred compensation			292				292
Issuance of restricted stock, net of forfeited shares	239,911	2	(2)				
Dividends to stockholders				(88,294)	(2,168)		(90,462)
Net increase (loss) resulting from operations				78,556	(9,037)	27,376	96,895
Balances at September 30, 2015	50,079,178	$ 500	$ 998,123	$ 13,927	$ (31,661)	$ 110,092	$ 1,090,981
Balances at December 31, 2015	50,413,744	$ 504	$ 1,011,467	$ 7,181	$ (49,653)	$ 101,395	$ 1,070,894
Public offering of common stock, net of offering costs	1,996,793	20	64,239				64,259
Share-based compensation			5,977				5,977
Purchase of vested stock for employee payroll tax withholding	(80,750)	(1)	(2,592)				(2,593)
Dividend reinvestment	339,544	3	10,645				10,648
Amortization of directors' deferred compensation			464				464
Issuance of restricted stock, net of forfeited shares	262,586	3	(3)				
Dividends to stockholders				(54,131)	(43,881)		(98,012)
Cumulative-effect to retained earnings for excess tax benefit						1,806	1,806
Net increase (loss) resulting from operations				85,371	33,347	(27,811)	90,907
Balances at September 30, 2016	52,931,917	$ 529	$ 1,090,197	$ 38,421	$ (60,187)	$ 75,390	$ 1,144,350

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

S-42

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 90,907	$ 96,895
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets resulting from operations to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Investments in portfolio companies	(420,036)	(727,099)
Proceeds from sales and repayments of debt investments in portfolio companies	274,907	421,933
Proceeds from sales and return of capital of equity investments in portfolio companies	73,017	29,289
Investments in marketable securities and idle funds investments	(523)	(4,483)
Proceeds from sales and repayments of marketable securities and idle funds investments	4,316	7,094
Net change in net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation	28,829	(20,372)
Net realized (gain) loss	(33,347)	9,037
Accretion of unearned income	(7,073)	(6,474)
Payment-in-kind interest	(4,911)	(2,485)
Cumulative dividends	(1,470)	(1,242)
Share-based compensation expense	5,977	4,592
Amortization of deferred financing costs	1,931	1,899
Deferred tax benefit	(3,390)	(8,551)
Changes in other assets and liabilities:		
Interest receivable and other assets	(685)	(3,493)
Interest payable	(398)	147
Accounts payable and other liabilities	(247)	(1,618)
Deferred fees and other	1,644	1,438
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	9,448	(203,493)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from public offering of common stock, net of offering costs	64,259	127,764
Dividends paid	(86,655)	(75,453)
Proceeds from issuance of SBIC debentures	6,000	
Proceeds from credit facility	254,000	473,000
Repayments on credit facility	(232,000)	(345,000)
Payment of deferred loan costs and SBIC debenture fees	(925)	(132)
Purchases of vested stock for employee payroll tax withholding	(2,593)	(1,740)
Other	(83)	(83)
Net cash provided by financing activities	2,003	178,356
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	11,451	(25,137)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD	20,331	60,432
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD	$ 31,782	$ 35,295

Supplemental cash flow disclosures:		
Interest paid	$ 23,368	$ 21,708

Taxes paid	$	1,762	$	2,504
Non-cash financing activities:				
Shares issued pursuant to the DRIP	$	10,648	$	13,658

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Control Investments(5)					
Access Media Holdings, LLC(10)	Private Cable Operator				
		5% Current / 5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity July 22, 2020)	$ 22,380	$ 22,380	$ 19,720
		Preferred Member Units (6,232,500 units; 12% cumulative)		6,126	250
		Member Units (45 units)		1	
				28,507	19,970
AmeriTech College, LLC	For-Profit Nursing and Healthcare College				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity November 30, 2019)	1,004	1,004	1,004
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity January 31, 2020)	3,025	3,025	3,025
		Preferred Member Units (294 units; 5%)(8)		2,291	2,291
				6,320	6,320
ASC Interests, LLC	Recreational and Educational Shooting Facility				
		11% Secured Debt (Maturity July 31, 2018)	2,250	2,230	2,250
		Member Units (1,500 units)(8)		1,500	2,680
				3,730	4,930
Bond-Coat, Inc.	Casing and Tubing Coating Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity December 28, 2017)	11,596	11,547	11,596
		Common Stock (57,508 shares)		6,350	5,090
				17,897	16,686
Café Brazil, LLC	Casual Restaurant Group				
		Member Units (1,233 units)(8)		1,742	6,570
CBT Nuggets, LLC	Produces and Sells IT Training Certification Videos				
		Member Units (416 units)(8)		1,300	52,800
CMS Minerals Investments	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				

Preferred Member Units (CMS Minerals LLC) (458 units)(8)	2,207	3,371
Member Units (CMS Minerals II, LLC) (100 units)(8)	3,955	3,893
	6,162	7,264

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Datacom, LLC	Technology and Telecommunications Provider				
		8% Secured Debt (Maturity May 30, 2017)	900	900	900
		5.25% Current / 5.25% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity May 30, 2019)	11,558	11,491	10,888
		Class A Preferred Member Units (15% cumulative)(8)		1,181	1,318
		Class B Preferred Member Units (6,453 units)		6,030	1,769
				19,602	14,875
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC	Manufacturer of Ruggedized Computer Mounting Systems				
		LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 12.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 24, 2021)(9)	20,000	19,798	19,798
		Member Units (7,040 units)		12,124	12,124
				31,922	31,922
Garreco, LLC	Manufacturer and Supplier of Dental Products				
		14% Secured Debt (Maturity January 12, 2018)	5,550	5,511	5,511
		Member Units (1,200 units)(8)		1,200	1,150
				6,711	6,661
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC	Manufacturer of Engineered Rubber Products				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 19, 2019)(9)	13,484	13,390	13,484
		Member Units (5,879 units)(8)		13,065	18,030
				26,455	31,514
Gulf Manufacturing, LLC	Manufacturer of Specialty Fabricated Industrial Piping Products				
		9% PIK Secured Debt (Ashland Capital IX, LLC) (Maturity June 30, 2017)	777	777	777
		Member Units (438 units)		2,980	8,770

				3,757	9,547
Gulf Publishing Holdings, LLC	Energy Focused Media and Publishing				
		12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity April 29, 2021)	10,000	9,907	9,907
		Member Units (3,124 units)		3,124	3,124
				13,031	13,031

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Harrison Hydra-Gen, Ltd.	Manufacturer of Hydraulic Generators				
		Common Stock (107,456 shares)(8)		718	3,340
Hawthorne Customs and Dispatch Services, LLC	Facilitator of Import Logistics, Brokerage, and Warehousing				
		Member Units (500 units)		589	280
		Member Units (Wallisville Real Estate, LLC) (588,210 units)(8)		1,215	2,040
				1,804	2,320
HW Temps LLC	Temporary Staffing Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 2, 2020)(9)	10,376	10,296	10,296
		Preferred Member Units (3,200 units)(8)		3,942	4,360
				14,238	14,656
Hydratec, Inc.	Designer and Installer of Micro-Irrigation Systems				
		Common Stock (7,095 shares)(8)		7,095	15,760
IDX Broker, LLC	Provider of Marketing and CRM Tools for the Real Estate Industry				
		12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity November 15, 2018)	11,250	11,197	11,250
		Member Units (5,400 units)(8)		5,606	6,690
				16,803	17,940
Indianapolis Aviation Partners, LLC	Fixed Base Operator				
		15% Secured Debt (Maturity January 15, 2017)	3,100	3,100	3,100
		Warrants (1,046 equivalent units)		1,129	2,649
				4,229	5,749
Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC	Retail Jewelry Store				
		Prime Plus 6.75% (Floor 2.00%), Current Coupon 10.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 14, 2016)(9)	4,205	4,200	4,205
		Member Units (627 units)(8)		811	4,650
				5,011	8,855

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Lamb Ventures, LLC	Aftermarket Automotive Services Chain				
		LIBOR Plus 5.75%, Current Coupon 6.27%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 3, 2017)	139	139	139
		11% Secured Debt (Maturity May 31, 2018)	7,735	7,735	7,735
		Preferred Equity (non-voting)		400	400
		Member Units (742 units)(8)		5,273	5,880
		9.5% Secured Debt (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (Maturity October 1, 2025)	882	882	882
		Member Units (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (1,000 units)(8)		625	1,620
				15,054	16,656
Lighting Unlimited, LLC	Commercial and Residential Lighting Products and Design Services				
		8% Secured Debt (Maturity August 22, 2017)	1,514	1,514	1,514
		Preferred Equity (non-voting)		434	430
		Warrants (71 equivalent units)		54	10
		Member Units (700 units)		100	80
				2,102	2,034
Marine Shelters Holdings, LLC	Fabricator of Marine and Industrial Shelters				
		12% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity December 28, 2017)	9,967	9,905	9,379
		Preferred Member Units (3,810 units)		5,352	906
				15,257	10,285
MH Corbin Holding LLC	Manufacturer and Distributor of Traffic Safety Products				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity August 31, 2020)	13,475	13,365	13,365
		Preferred Member Units (4,000 shares)		6,000	6,000
				19,365	19,365
Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC	Manufacturer of Finger-Jointed Lumber Products				
			1,750	1,750	1,750

10% Secured Debt (Maturity December 18, 2017)			
12% Secured Debt (Maturity December 18, 2017)	3,900	3,900	3,900
Member Units (3,554 units)		1,244	2,300
9.5% Secured Debt (Mid-Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (Maturity May 13, 2025)	847	847	847
Member Units (Mid-Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (250 units)(8)		250	600
		7,991	9,397

S-47

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
MSC Adviser I, LLC(16)	Third Party Investment Advisory Services				
		Member Units (Fully diluted 100.0%)(8)			30,133
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC	Logistics and Distribution Services Provider for Large Volume Mailers				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity August 15, 2019)	9,176	9,043	9,176
		Common Stock (5,873 shares)		2,720	5,150
				11,763	14,326
NAPCO Precast, LLC	Precast Concrete Manufacturing				
		Prime Plus 2.00% (Floor 7.00%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity February 1, 2019)(9)	2,713	2,690	2,713
		18% Secured Debt (Maturity February 1, 2019)	3,952	3,919	3,952
		Member Units (2,955 units)(8)		2,975	10,670
				9,584	17,335
NRI Clinical Research, LLC	Clinical Research Service Provider				
		14% Secured Debt (Maturity September 8, 2017)	4,510	4,464	4,510
		Warrants (251,723 equivalent units)		252	650
		Member Units (1,454,167 units)		765	2,321
				5,481	7,481
NRP Jones, LLC	Manufacturer of Hoses, Fittings and Assemblies				
		6% Current / 6% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity December 22, 2016)	13,703	13,631	13,631
		Warrants (14,331 equivalent units)		817	130
		Member Units (50,877 units)		2,900	410
				17,348	14,171
OMi Holdings, Inc.	Manufacturer of Overhead Cranes				
		Common Stock (1,500 shares)		1,080	14,390
Pegasus Research Group, LLC	Provider of Telemarketing and Data Services				

		Member Units (460 units)(8)		1,290	8,620
PPL RVs, Inc.	Recreational Vehicle Dealer				
		11.1% Secured Debt (Maturity December 31, 2016)	9,710	9,710	9,710
		Common Stock (1,962 shares)(8)		2,150	11,780
				11,860	21,490

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Principle Environmental, LLC	Noise Abatement Service Provider				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity April 30, 2017)	4,060	4,060	4,060
		12% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity April 30, 2017)	3,361	3,361	3,361
		Preferred Member Units (19,631 units)		4,663	4,600
		Warrants (1,036 equivalent units)		1,200	20
				13,284	12,041
Quality Lease Service, LLC	Provider of Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rentals and Related Services				
		8% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity June 8, 2020)	6,929	6,929	6,929
		Member Units (1,000 units)		818	2,888
				7,747	9,817
River Aggregates, LLC	Processor of Construction Aggregates				
		Zero Coupon Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2018)	750	609	609
		Member Units (1,150 units)(8)		1,150	4,600
		Member Units (RA Properties, LLC) (1,500 units)		369	2,510
				2,128	7,719
SoftTouch Medical Holdings LLC	Home Provider of Pediatric Durable Medical Equipment				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 31, 2019)(9)	7,225	7,177	7,225
		Member Units (4,450 units)(8)		4,930	8,670
				12,107	15,895
The MPI Group, LLC	Manufacturer of Custom Hollow Metal Doors, Frames and Accessories				
		9% Secured Debt (Maturity October 2, 2018)	2,924	2,922	2,922
		Series A Preferred Units (2,500 units; 10% Cumulative)		2,500	360
		Warrants (1,424 equivalent units)		1,096	

		Member Units (MPI Real Estate Holdings, LLC) (100% Fully diluted)(8)		2,300	2,300
				8,818	5,582
Uvalco Supply, LLC	Farm and Ranch Supply Store				
		9% Secured Debt (Maturity January 1, 2019)	986	986	986
		Member Units (2,011 units)(8)		3,843	4,860
				4,829	5,846

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Vision Interests, Inc.	Manufacturer / Installer of Commercial Signage				
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity December 23, 2016)	2,889	2,885	2,885
		Series A Preferred Stock (3,000,000 shares)		3,000	3,370
		Common Stock (1,126,242 shares)		3,706	140
				9,591	6,395
Ziegler's NYPD, LLC	Casual Restaurant Group				
		6.5% Secured Debt (Maturity October 1, 2019)	1,000	993	993
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity October 1, 2019)	300	300	300
		14% Secured Debt (Maturity October 1, 2019)	2,750	2,750	2,750
		Warrants (587 equivalent units)		600	220
		Preferred Member Units (10,072 units)		2,834	3,700
				7,477	7,963
Subtotal Control Investments (28.5% of total investments at fair value)				$ 401,190	$ 547,651

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Affiliate Investments(6)					
AFG Capital Group, LLC	Provider of Rent-to-Own Financing Solutions and Services				
		Warrants (42 equivalent units)		$ 259	$ 620
		Member Units (186 units)		1,200	2,530
				1,459	3,150
Barfly Ventures, LLC(10)	Casual Restaurant Group				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity August 31, 2020)	5,958	5,854	5,761
		Options (2 equivalent units)		397	420
		Warrant (1 equivalent unit)		473	240
				6,724	6,421
BBB Tank Services, LLC	Maintenance, Repair and Construction Services to the Above-Ground Storage Tank Market				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 8, 2021)(9)	336	332	332
		12% Current / 1% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity April 8, 2021)	4,020	3,982	3,982
		Member Units (800,000 units)		800	800
				5,114	5,114
Boss Industries, LLC	Manufacturer and Distributor of Air, Power and Other Industrial Equipment				
		Preferred Member Units (2,242 units)(8)		2,379	2,606
Bridge Capital Solutions Corporation	Financial Services and Cash Flow Solutions Provider				
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity July 25, 2021)	7,500	5,550	5,550
		Warrants (63 equivalent shares)		2,132	3,312
		13% Secured Debt (Mercury Service Group, LLC) (Maturity July 25, 2021)	1,000	990	990
		Preferred Member Units (Mercury Service Group, LLC) (17,742 units)(8)		1,000	1,000
				9,672	10,852

Buca C, LLC	Casual Restaurant Group				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2020)(9)	22,371	22,197	22,371
		Preferred Member Units (6 units; 6% cumulative)(8)		3,879	5,599
				26,076	27,970

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
CAI Software LLC	Provider of Specialized Enterprise Resource Planning Software				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity October 10, 2019)	3,780	3,754	3,780
		Member Units (65,356 units)(8)		654	2,150
				4,408	5,930
CapFusion, LLC(13)	Non-Bank Lender to Small Businesses				
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity March 25, 2021)	12,800	11,566	11,566
		Warrants (1,600 equivalent units)		1,200	1,200
				12,766	12,766
Chandler Signs Holdings, LLC(10)	Sign Manufacturer				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity July 4, 2021)	4,500	4,459	4,500
		Class A Units (1,500,000 units)(8)		1,500	2,950
				5,959	7,450
Condit Exhibits, LLC	Tradeshow Exhibits / Custom Displays Provider				
		Member Units (3,936 units)(8)		100	1,780
Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund II, LP) (Fully diluted 19.8%)(8)		5,778	1,439
		LP Interests (Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund III, LP) (Fully diluted 17.4%)(8)		15,754	15,976
				21,532	17,415
Daseke, Inc.	Specialty Transportation Provider				
		12% Current / 2.5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity July 31, 2018)	21,660	21,471	21,660
		Common Stock (19,467 shares)		5,213	21,640
				26,684	43,300
Dos Rios Partners(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
				5,237	4,121

		LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners, LP) (Fully diluted 20.2%)		
		LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners A, LP) (Fully diluted 6.4%)	1,663	1,191
			6,900	5,312
Dos Rios Stone Products LLC(10)	Limestone and Sandstone Dimension Cut Stone Mining Quarries			
		Class A Units (2,000,000 units)(8)	2,000	2,000
East Teak Fine Hardwoods, Inc.	Distributor of Hardwood Products			
		Common Stock (6,250 shares)(8)	480	860

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
East West Copolymer & Rubber, LLC	Manufacturer of Synthetic Rubbers				
		12% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity October 17, 2019)	9,650	9,534	9,534
		Warrants (2,510,790 equivalent units)		50	50
				9,584	9,584
EIG Fund Investments(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (EIG Global Private Debt fund-A, L.P.) (Fully diluted 11.1%)(8)		2,788	2,788
EIG Traverse Co-Investment, L.P.(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Fully diluted 22.2%)(8)		9,805	10,027
Freeport Financial Funds(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP) (Fully diluted 9.3%)(8)		5,974	5,620
		LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP) (Fully diluted 6.0%)(8)		3,564	3,564
				9,538	9,184
Gault Financial, LLC (RMB Capital, LLC)	Purchases and Manages Liquidation of Distressed Assets				
		10% Current Secured Debt (Maturity November 21, 2016)	13,046	13,018	11,053
		Warrants (29,025 equivalent units)		400	
				13,418	11,053
Glowpoint, Inc.	Provider of Cloud Managed Video Collaboration Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity October 18, 2018)	9,000	8,943	6,639
		Common Stock (7,711,517 shares)		3,958	2,160
				12,901	8,799
Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc.	Multi-Family and Commercial Modular Construction Company				
		9% Current / 4% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity August 13, 2019)	10,599	10,476	10,476
		Preferred Stock (404,998 shares)		1,140	1,140
		Common Stock (212,033 shares)		2,983	80

			14,599	11,696
Houston Plating and Coatings, LLC	Provider of Plating and Industrial Coating Services			
		Member Units (265,756 units)	1,429	4,380
I-45 SLF LLC(12)(13)	Investment Partnership			
		Member units (Fully diluted 20.0%; 24.4% profits interest)(8)	12,200	12,586

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Indianhead Pipeline Services, LLC	Provider of Pipeline Support Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity February 6, 2017)	5,325	5,273	5,273
		Preferred Member Units (33,819 units; 8% cumulative)(8)		2,332	2,670
		Warrants (31,928 equivalent units)		459	
		Member Units (14,732 units)		1	
				8,065	7,943
KBK Industries, LLC	Manufacturer of Specialty Oilfield and Industrial Products				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity September 28, 2017)	700	700	700
		12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity September 28, 2017)	5,900	5,886	5,886
		Member Units (250 units)		341	3,090
				6,927	9,676
L.F. Manufacturing Holdings, LLC(10)	Manufacturer of Fiberglass Products				
		Member Units (2,179,001 units)(8)		2,019	1,380
OnAsset Intelligence, Inc.	Provider of Transportation Monitoring / Tracking Products and Services				
		12% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity December 31, 2015)(17)	4,384	4,384	4,384
		Preferred Stock (912 shares; 7% cumulative)		1,981	
		Warrants (5,333 equivalent shares)		1,919	
				8,284	4,384
OPI International Ltd.(13)	Provider of Man Camp and Industrial Storage Services				
		10% Unsecured Debt (Maturity April 8, 2018)	473	473	473
		Common Stock (20,766,317 shares)		1,371	3,200
				1,844	3,673
PCI Holding Company, Inc.	Manufacturer of Industrial Gas Generating Systems				

	12% Secured Debt (Maturity March 31, 2019)	13,000	12,888	13,000
	Preferred Stock (1,500,000 shares; 20% cumulative)(8)		3,212	5,040
			16,100	18,040

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Rocaceia, LLC (Quality Lease and Rental Holdings, LLC)	Provider of Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rentals and Related Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity January 8, 2018)(14)(18)	30,785	30,281	250
		Preferred Member Units (250 units)		2,500	
				32,781	250
Tin Roof Acquisition Company	Casual Restaurant Group				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity November 13, 2018)	13,682	13,539	13,539
		Class C Preferred Stock (Fully diluted 10.0%; 10% cumulative)(8)		2,670	2,670
				16,209	16,209
UniTek Global Services, Inc.(11)	Provider of Outsourced Infrastructure Services				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 13, 2019)(9)	2,826	2,826	2,813
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 13, 2019)(9)	822	822	815
		15% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity July 13, 2019)	718	718	714
		Preferred Stock (4,935,377 shares; 13.5% cumulative)(8)		5,430	6,200
		Common Stock (705,054 shares)			2,580
				9,796	13,122
Universal Wellhead Services Holdings, LLC(10)	Provider of Wellhead Equipment, Designs, and Personnel to the Oil & Gas Industry				
		Class A Preferred Units (4,000,000 units; 4.5% cumulative)(8)		4,000	1,160
Valley Healthcare Group, LLC	Provider of Durable Medical Equipment				
		LIBOR Plus 12.50% (Floor 0.50%), Current Coupon 13.02%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 29, 2020)(9)	10,716	10,622	10,622
		Preferred Member Units (Valley Healthcare Holding, LLC) (1,600 units)		1,600	1,600

				12,222	12,222
Volusion, LLC	Provider of Online Software-as-a-Service eCommerce Solutions				
		10.5% Secured Debt (Maturity January 26, 2020)	17,500	16,391	16,391
		Preferred Member Units (4,876,670 units)		14,000	14,000
		Warrants (950,618 equivalent units)		1,400	1,400
				31,791	31,791
Subtotal Affiliate Investments (18.4% of total investments at fair value)				$ 368,553	$ 352,873

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments(7)					
AccuMED Corp.(10)	Medical Device Contract Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 29, 2020)(9)	$ 10,306	$ 10,218	$ 10,306
Adams Publishing Group, LLC(10)	Local Newspaper Operator	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 3, 2020)(9)	7,955	7,826	7,753
Ahead, LLC(10)	IT Infrastructure Value Added Reseller	LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 7.34%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 2, 2020)	14,438	14,070	14,401
Allflex Holdings III Inc.(11)	Manufacturer of Livestock Identification Products	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 19, 2021)(9)	14,795	14,701	14,869
American Scaffold Holdings, Inc.(10)	Marine Scaffolding Service Provider	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 31, 2022)(9)	7,406	7,300	7,369
American Seafoods Group, LLC(11)	Catcher-Processor of Alaskan Pollock	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 19, 2021)(9)	9,634	9,624	9,610
American Teleconferencing Services, Ltd.(11)	Provider of Audio Conferencing and Video Collaboration Solutions	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 8, 2021)(9)	12,309	11,122	12,016
Anchor Hocking, LLC(11)	Household Products Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 4, 2018)(9)	2,283	2,283	2,111

	Member Units (440,620 units)	4,928	3,084
		7,211	5,195

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
AP Gaming I, LLC(10)	Developer, Manufacturer, and Operator of Gaming Machines				
		LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 20, 2020)(9)	11,256	11,076	10,813
Apex Linen Service, Inc.	Industrial Launderers				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 30, 2022)(9)	2,400	2,400	2,400
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity October 30, 2022)	14,416	14,335	14,335
				16,735	16,735
Applied Products, Inc.(10)	Adhesives Distributor				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 30, 2019)(9)	3,927	3,895	3,818
Arcus Hunting LLC.(10)	Manufacturer of Bowhunting and Archery Products and Accessories				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 13, 2019)(9)	16,922	16,760	16,760
Artel, LLC(11)	Provider of Secure Satellite Network and IT Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 27, 2017)(9)	7,252	7,085	6,237
ATI Investment Sub, Inc.(11)	Manufacturer of Solar Tracking Systems				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 22, 2021)(9)	9,750	9,560	9,726
ATS Workholding, Inc.(10)	Manufacturer of Machine Cutting Tools and Accessories				
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 10, 2019)(9)	6,253	6,223	6,000
ATX Networks Corp.(11)(13)					

	Provider of Radio Frequency Management Equipment				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 11, 2021)(9)	11,850	11,654	11,613

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Berry Aviation, Inc.(10)	Airline Charter Service Operator				
		12.00% Current / 1.75% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity January 30, 2020)	5,627	5,585	5,585
		Common Stock (553 shares)		400	760
				5,985	6,345
Bioventus LLC(10)	Production of Orthopedic Healing Products				
		LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 10, 2020)(9)	5,000	4,929	5,013
Blackhawk Specialty Tools LLC(11)	Oilfield Equipment & Services				
		LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 1, 2019)(9)	5,643	5,622	4,233
Blue Bird Body Company(11)(13)	School Bus Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 26, 2020)(9)	1,716	1,705	1,722
Bluestem Brands, Inc.(11)	Multi-Channel Retailer of General Merchandise				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 6, 2020)(9)	13,068	12,808	11,451
Brainworks Software, LLC(10)	Advertising Sales and Newspaper Circulation Software				
		Prime Plus 7.25% (Floor 3.25%), Current Coupon 10.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 22, 2019)(9)	626	621	621
		Prime Plus 7.25% (Floor 3.25%), Current Coupon 10.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 22, 2019)(9)	6,107	6,059	5,981
				6,680	6,602
Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Fully diluted 1.6%)(8)		11,250	10,596
Brundage-Bone Concrete Pumping, Inc.(11)	Construction Services Provider				
			3,000	2,984	3,210

		10.375% Secured Debt (Maturity September 1, 2021)			
California Pizza Kitchen, Inc.(11)	Casual Restaurant Group				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 23, 2022)(9)	5,000	4,951	4,985

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Cenveo Corporation(11)	Provider of Commercial Printing, Envelopes, Labels, and Printed Office Products				
		6% Secured Debt (Maturity August 1, 2019)	13,130	10,935	11,653
Charlotte Russe, Inc(11)	Fast-Fashion Retailer to Young Women				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 22, 2019)(9)	14,346	14,122	7,101
Clarius BIGS, LLC(10)	Prints & Advertising Film Financing				
		15% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity January 5, 2015)(14)(17)	2,999	2,999	159
Compact Power Equipment, Inc.	Equipment / Tool Rental				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity October 1, 2017)	4,100	4,094	4,100
		Series A Preferred Stock (4,298,435 shares)		1,079	3,830
				5,173	7,930
Compuware Corporation(11)	Provider of Software and Supporting Services				
		LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 15, 2019)(9)	12,011	11,766	12,056
Covenant Surgical Partners, Inc.(11)	Ambulatory Surgical Centers				
		8.75% Secured Debt (Maturity August 1, 2019)	800	800	768
CRGT Inc.(11)	Provider of Custom Software Development				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 19, 2020)(9)	6,903	6,810	6,920
CST Industries Inc.(11)	Storage Tank Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 22, 2017)(9)	9,727	9,696	9,727
Darr Equipment LP(10)	Heavy Equipment Dealer				

12% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity April 15, 2020)	21,023	20,565	20,312
Warrants (915,734 equivalent units)		474	10
		21,039	20,322

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Digital River, Inc.(11)	Provider of Outsourced e-Commerce Solutions and Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity February 12, 2021)(9)	15,184	15,081	15,156
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Information Services for the Oil and Gas Industry				
		Common Stock (3,788,865 shares)		1,335	10,410
ECP-PF Holdings Group, Inc.(10)	Fitness Club Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 26, 2019)(9)	5,625	5,587	5,590
EnCap Energy Fund Investments(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		3,915	2,054
		LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII Co- Investors, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.4%)		2,258	1,283
		LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund IX, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		4,007	4,044
		LP Interests (Encap Energy Capital Fund X, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)		2,654	2,654
		LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund II, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.8%)(8)		8,937	9,677
		LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund III, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.2%)(8)		2,474	2,496
				24,245	22,208
Evergreen Skills Lux S.á r.l. (d/b/a Skillsoft)(11)(13)	Technology-based Performance Support Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 28, 2022)(9)	7,000	6,852	4,253
Flavors Holdings Inc.(11)	Global Provider of Flavoring and Sweetening Products and Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 3, 2020)(9)	12,659	12,228	10,760

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Fram Group Holdings, Inc.(11)	Manufacturer of Automotive Maintenance Products				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 29, 2017)(9)	9,267	9,213	8,947
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 29, 2018)(9)	700	699	608
				9,912	9,555
GI KBS Merger Sub LLC(11)	Outsourced Janitorial Services to Retail/Grocery Customers				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 29, 2021)(9)	3,900	3,849	3,764
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 29, 2022)(9)	800	787	760
				4,636	4,524
Grace Hill, LLC(10)	Online Training Tools for the Multi-Family Housing Industry				
		Prime Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 15, 2019)(9)	634	622	634
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 15, 2019)(9)	11,580	11,494	11,580
				12,116	12,214
Great Circle Family Foods, LLC(10)	Quick Service Restaurant Franchise				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 28, 2019)(9)	7,698	7,644	7,698
Grupo Hima San Pablo, Inc.(11)	Tertiary Care Hospitals				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 31, 2018)(9)	4,825	4,794	3,860
		13.75% Secured Debt (Maturity July 31, 2018)	2,000	1,957	1,200

				6,751	5,060
GST Autoleather, Inc.(11)	Automotive Leather Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 10, 2020)(9)	13,317	13,209	13,067

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Guitar Center, Inc.(11)	Musical Instruments Retailer				
		6.5% Secured Debt (Maturity April 15, 2019)	14,625	13,820	12,870
Hojeij Branded Foods, LLC(10)	Multi-Airport, Multi-Concept Restaurant Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 27, 2021)(9)	5,446	5,401	5,401
Horizon Global Corporation(11)(13)	Auto Parts Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2021)(9)	12,375	12,200	12,499
Hostway Corporation(11)	Managed Services and Hosting Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 4.75% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 13, 2019)(9)	10,727	10,661	10,328
Hunter Defense Technologies, Inc.(11)	Provider of Military and Commercial Shelters and Systems				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 5, 2019)(9)	9,812	9,279	8,585
Hygea Holdings, Corp.(10)	Provider of Physician Services				
		LIBOR Plus 9.25%, Current Coupon 10.08%, Secured Debt (Maturity February 24, 2019)	7,938	7,390	7,513
		Warrants (4,880,735 equivalent shares)		369	490
				7,759	8,003
iEnergizer Limited(11)(13)	Provider of Business Outsourcing Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 1, 2019)(9)	9,918	9,413	9,522
Indivior Finance LLC(11)(13)	Specialty Pharmaceutical Company Treating Opioid Dependence				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 19, 2019)(9)	6,844	6,558	6,861

Industrial Container Services, LLC(10)	Steel Drum Reconditioner				
		LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 31, 2018)(9)	8,962	8,942	8,942

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Industrial Services Acquisition, LLC(10)	Industrial Cleaning Services				
		11.25% Current / 0.75% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity December 17, 2022)	4,510	4,423	4,423
		Member Units (Industrial Services Investments, LLC) (900,000 units)		900	900
				5,323	5,323
Infinity Acquisition Finance Corp.(11)	Application Software for Capital Markets				
		7.25% Unsecured Debt (Maturity August 1, 2022)	5,700	5,355	4,959
Inn of the Mountain Gods Resort and Casino(11)	Hotel & Casino Owner & Operator				
		9.25% Secured Debt (Maturity November 30, 2020)	3,851	3,726	3,504
Insurance Technologies, LLC(10)	Illustration and Sales-automation Platforms				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 1, 2019)(9)	3,965	3,934	3,934
Intertain Group Limited(11)(13)	Business-to-Consumer Online Gaming Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 8, 2022)(9)	4,426	4,359	4,421
iPayment, Inc.(11)	Provider of Merchant Acquisition				
		LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 8, 2017)(9)	15,026	15,007	14,274
iQor US Inc.(11)	Business Process Outsourcing Services Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 1, 2021)(9)	9,837	9,688	8,533
irth Solutions, LLC	Provider of Damage Prevention Information Technology Services				
		Member Units (27,893 units)		1,441	1,790

Jackmont Hospitality, Inc.(10)	Franchisee of Casual Dining Restaurants	LIBOR Plus 4.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.25% / 2.50% PIK, Current Coupon Plus PIK 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 26, 2021)(9)	4,444	4,426	4,278

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Joerns Healthcare, LLC(11)	Manufacturer and Distributor of Health Care Equipment & Supplies				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 9, 2020)(9)	14,692	14,591	13,958
JSS Holdings, Inc.(11)	Aircraft Maintenance Program Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 31, 2021)(9)	13,000	12,717	12,935
Kendra Scott, LLC(11)	Jewelry Retail Stores				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 17, 2020)(9)	5,652	5,607	5,624
Keypoint Government Solutions, Inc.(11)	Provider of Pre-Employment Screening Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 13, 2017)(9)	5,670	5,649	5,641
LaMi Products, LLC(10)	General Merchandise Distribution				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 16, 2020)(9)	10,735	10,653	10,735
Lansing Trade Group LLC(11)	Commodity Merchandiser				
		9.25% Unsecured Debt (Maturity February 15, 2019)	6,000	6,000	6,000
Larchmont Resources, LLC(11)	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				
		LIBOR Plus 8.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 7, 2019)(9)(14)	7,784	7,496	2,491
LKCM Headwater Investments I, L.P.(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Fully diluted 2.3%)		2,500	4,150
Logix Acquisition Company, LLC(10)	Competitive Local Exchange Carrier				
		LIBOR Plus 8.28% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.28%, Secured Debt	8,672	8,528	8,528

(Maturity June 24, 2021)(9)

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Looking Glass Investments, LLC(12)(13)	Specialty Consumer Finance				
		9% Unsecured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2020)	188	188	188
		Member Units (2.5 units)		125	125
		Member Units (LGI Predictive Analytics LLC) (190,712 units)(8)		183	183
				496	496
Messenger, LLC(10)	Supplier of Specialty Stationery and Related Products to the Funeral Industry				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 9, 2020)(9)	14,497	14,416	14,497
Minute Key, Inc.	Operator of Automated Key Duplication Kiosks				
		10% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity September 19, 2019)	15,620	15,302	15,302
		Warrants (1,437,409 equivalent units)		280	370
				15,582	15,672
Mood Media Corporation(11)(13)	Provider of Electronic Equipment				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 1, 2019)(9)	14,843	14,746	14,131
New Media Holdings II LLC(11)(13)	Local Newspaper Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 4, 2020)(9)	14,926	14,653	14,832
North American Lifting Holdings, Inc.(11)	Crane Service Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 27, 2020)(9)	2,539	2,036	2,069
North Atlantic Trading Company, Inc.(11)	Marketer/Distributor of Tobacco Products				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 13, 2020)(9)	9,422	9,365	9,357

Novitex Intermediate, LLC(11)	Provider of Document Management Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 7, 2020)(9)	8,526	8,388	8,014

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
NTM Acquisition Corp.(11)	Provider of B2B Travel Information Content				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 7, 2022)(9)	4,197	4,135	4,176
Ospemifene Royalty Sub LLC (QuatRx)(10)	Estrogen-Deficiency Drug Manufacturer and Distributor				
		11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity November 15, 2026)(14)	5,071	5,071	3,324
Pardus Oil and Gas, LLC(11)	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				
		13% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity November 12, 2021)	1,826	1,826	1,826
		5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity May 13, 2022)	980	980	980
		Member Units (2,472 units)		2,472	2,472
				5,278	5,278
Paris Presents Incorporated(11)	Branded Cosmetic and Bath Accessories				
		LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 31, 2021)(9)	2,000	1,967	1,960
Parq Holdings Limited Partnership(11)(13)	Hotel & Casino Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 17, 2020)(9)	7,500	7,388	7,163
Permian Holdings, Inc.(11)	Storage Tank Manufacturer				
		10.5% Secured Debt (Maturity January 15, 2018)(14)	2,755	2,740	785
Pernix Therapeutics Holdings, Inc.(10)	Pharmaceutical Royalty				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity August 1, 2020)	3,447	3,447	3,322
Pet Holdings ULC(11)(13)	Retailer of Pet Products and Supplies to Consumers				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 5, 2022)(9)	2,500	2,476	2,506

Pike Corporation(11)	Construction and Maintenance Services for Electric Transmission and Distribution Infrastructure				
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 22, 2022)(9)	14,000	13,711	14,008

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Point.360(10)	Fully Integrated Provider of Digital Media Services				
		Warrants (65,463 equivalent shares)		69	
		Common Stock (163,658 shares)		273	105
				342	105
Polycom, Inc.(11)	Provider of Audio and Video Communication Solutions	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 27, 2023)(9)	5,500	5,294	5,308
Prowler Acquisition Corp.(11)	Specialty Distributor to the Energy Sector	LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 28, 2020)(9)	9,543	7,821	7,301
PT Network, LLC(10)	Provider of Outpatient Physical Therapy and Sports Medicine Services	LIBOR Plus 7.75% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 1, 2018)(9)	16,335	16,128	16,090
QBS Parent, Inc.(11)	Provider of Software and Services to the Oil & Gas Industry	LIBOR Plus 4.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 7, 2021)(9)	11,302	11,227	11,189
Raley's(11)	Family-Owned Supermarket Chain	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 18, 2022)(9)	4,230	4,157	4,238
Redbox Automated Retail, LLC(11)	Operator of Home Media Entertainment Kiosks	LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 27, 2021)(9)	15,000	14,550	14,700
Renaissance Learning, Inc.(11)	Technology-based K-12 Learning Solutions	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 11, 2022)(9)	3,000	2,977	2,957

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
RGL Reservoir Operations Inc.(11)(13)	Oil & Gas Equipment and Services				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 13, 2021)(9)	3,920	3,832	882
RLJ Entertainment, Inc.(10)	Movie and TV Programming Licensee and Distributor				
		LIBOR Plus 8.75% (Floor 0.25%), Current Coupon 9.54%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 11, 2019)(9)	9,009	9,009	9,009
RM Bidder, LLC(10)	Scripted and Unscripted TV and Digital Programming Provider				
		Warrants (327,532 equivalent units)		425	300
		Member Units (2,779 units)		46	44
				471	344
SAExploration, Inc.(10)(13)	Geophysical Services Provider				
		Common Stock (50 shares)		65	27
SAFETY Investment Holdings, LLC	Provider of Intelligent Driver Record Monitoring Software and Services				
		Member Units (2,000,000 units)		2,000	2,000
Sage Automotive Interiors, Inc(11)	Automotive Textiles Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 8, 2021)(9)	8,138	8,095	8,056
Salient Partners L.P.(11)	Provider of Asset Management Services				
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 9, 2021)(9)	11,038	10,751	10,568
School Specialty, Inc.(11)	Distributor of Education Supplies and Furniture				
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 11, 2019)(9)	5,712	5,624	5,655

Sigma Electric Manufacturing Corporation(10)(13)	Manufacturer and Distributor of Electrical Fittings and Parts				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 13, 2019)(9)	9,328	9,328	9,328

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Sorenson Communications, Inc.(11)	Manufacturer of Communication Products for Hearing Impaired				
		LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 2.25%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 30, 2020)(9)	13,405	13,311	13,405
Sotera Defense Solutions, Inc.(11)	Defense Industry Intelligence Services				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 21, 2017)(9)	9,436	9,339	9,059
Stardust Finance Holdings, Inc.(11)	Manufacturer of Diversified Building Products				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 13, 2022)(9)	12,854	12,722	12,814
Subsea Global Solutions, LLC(10)	Underwater Maintenance and Repair Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 17, 2020)(9)	5,629	5,586	5,512
Synagro Infrastructure Company, Inc(11)	Waste Management Services				
		LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 22, 2020)(9)	4,714	4,655	3,971
Targus International, LLC(11)	Distributor of Protective Cases for Mobile Devices				
		15% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity December 31, 2019)	1,099	1,099	1,099
		Common Stock (Targus Cayman HoldCo Limited) (249,614 shares)(13)		2,555	2,260
				3,654	3,359
TeleGuam Holdings, LLC(11)	Cable and Telecom Services Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 4.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 10, 2018)(9)	7,642	7,632	7,603
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 10, 2019)(9)	10,500	10,436	10,448

			18,068	18,051
Templar Energy LLC(11)	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production			
		Member Units (97,048 units)	970	704

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
The Topps Company, Inc.(11)	Trading Cards & Confectionary				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 2, 2020)(9)	2,224	2,214	2,216
TOMS Shoes, LLC(11)	Global Designer, Distributor, and Retailer of Casual Footwear				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 30, 2020)(9)	4,925	4,560	3,644
Travel Leaders Group, LLC(11)	Travel Agency Network Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 7, 2020)(9)	11,155	11,091	11,114
Truck Bodies and Equipment International, Inc.(10)	Manufacturer of Dump Truck Bodies and Dump Trailers				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 31, 2021)(9)	15,750	15,595	15,595
UniRush, LLC	Provider of Prepaid Debit Card Solutions				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity February 1, 2019)	12,000	10,880	10,880
		Warrants (444,725 equivalent units)		1,250	1,250
				12,130	12,130
U.S. TelePacific Corp.(10)	Provider of Communications and Managed Services				
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity February 24, 2021)(9)	7,500	7,371	7,371
US Joiner Holding Company(11)	Marine Interior Design and Installation				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 16, 2020)(9)	9,600	9,535	9,552
VCVH Holding Corp. (Verisk)(11)	Healthcare Technology Services Focused on Revenue Maximization				

LIBOR Plus 9.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 1, 2024)(9)	1,500	1,463	1,493

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Virtex Enterprises, LP(10)	Specialty, Full-Service Provider of Complex Electronic Manufacturing Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity December 27, 2018)	1,667	1,548	1,548
		Preferred Class A Units (14 units; 5% cumulative)(8)		333	581
		Warrants (11 equivalent units)		186	198
				2,067	2,327
Vivid Seats LLC(11)	Provider of Online Secondary Ticket Marketplace				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 1, 2022)(9)	4,938	4,619	4,956
Wellnext, LLC(10)	Manufacturer of Supplements and Vitamins				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 0.50%), Current Coupon 9.85%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 23, 2021)(9)	10,122	10,027	10,027
Western Dental Services, Inc.(11)	Dental Care Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 1, 2018)(9)	4,904	4,902	4,898
Wilton Brands LLC(11)	Specialty Housewares Retailer				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 30, 2018)(9)	1,358	1,349	1,134
Worley Claims Services, LLC(10)	Insurance Adjustment Management and Services Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 31, 2020)(9)	6,386	6,340	6,169
YP Holdings LLC(11)	Online and Offline Advertising Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 11.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 12.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 4, 2018)(9)	11,182	10,621	10,847

Zilliant Incorporated	Price Optimization and Margin Management Solutions			
		Preferred Stock (186,777 shares)	154	260
		Warrants (952,500 equivalent shares)	1,071	1,190
			1,225	1,450
Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (53.1% of total investments at fair value)			$ 1,046,923	$ 1,019,743
Total Portfolio Investments, September 30, 2016			$ 1,816,666	$ 1,920,267

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

September 30, 2016

(dollars in thousands)

(Unaudited)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Marketable Securities and Idle Funds Investments					
Other Marketable Securities and Idle Funds Investments(13)(15)	Investments in Marketable Securities and Diversified, Registered Bond Funds			$	$
Subtotal Marketable Securities and Idle Funds Investments (0.0% of total investments at fair value)				$	$
Total Investments, September 30, 2016				$ 1,816,666	$ 1,920,267

(1) All investments are Lower Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted. See Note B for a description of Lower Middle Market portfolio investments. All of the Company's investments, unless otherwise noted, are encumbered either as security for the Company's Credit Agreement or in support of the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the Funds.

(2) Debt investments are income producing, unless otherwise noted. Equity and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted.

(3) See Note C for a summary of geographic location of portfolio companies.

(4) Principal is net of repayments. Cost is net of repayments and accumulated unearned income.

(5) Control investments are defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("1940 Act") as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained.

(6) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as Control investments.

(7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.

(8) Income producing through dividends or distributions.

(9) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rate. A majority of the variable rate loans in the Company's investment portfolio bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR or an alternate Base Rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate), which typically resets semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly at the borrower's option. The borrower may also elect to have multiple interest reset periods for each loan. For each such loan, the Company has provided the weighted average annual stated interest rate in effect at

September 30, 2016. As noted in this schedule, 62% (based on the par amount of the loans) of the loans contain LIBOR floors which range between 0.25% and 2.25%.

(10) Private Loan portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Private Loan portfolio investments.

(11) Middle Market portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Middle Market portfolio investments.

(12) Other Portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Other Portfolio investments.

(13) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.

(14) Non-accrual and non-income producing investment.

(15) Marketable securities and idle fund investments.

(16) External Investment Manager. Investment is not encumbered as security for the Company's Credit Agreement or in support of the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the Funds.

(17) Maturity date is under on-going negotiations with the portfolio company and other lenders, if applicable.

(18) Portfolio company is in a bankruptcy process and, as such, the maturity date of our debt investments in this portfolio company will not be finally determined until such process is complete. As noted in footnote (14), our debt investments in this portfolio company are on non-accrual status.

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Control Investments(5)					
Access Media Holdings, LLC(10)	Private Cable Operator				
		5.00% Current / 5.00% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity July 22, 2020)	$ 21,554	$ 21,554	$ 20,380
		Preferred Member Units (4,500,000 units; 12% cumulative)		4,394	2,000
		Member Units (45 units)		1	
				25,949	22,380
AmeriTech College, LLC	For-Profit Nursing and Healthcare College				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity May 15, 2016)	514	514	514
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity November 30, 2019)	489	489	489
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity January 31, 2020)	3,025	3,025	3,025
		Preferred Member Units (294 units; 5%)(8)		2,291	2,291
				6,319	6,319
ASC Interests, LLC	Recreational and Educational Shooting Facility				
		11% Secured Debt (Maturity July 31, 2018)	2,500	2,470	2,500
		Member Units (1,500 units)(8)		1,500	2,230
				3,970	4,730
Bond-Coat, Inc.	Casing and Tubing Coating Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity December 28, 2017)	11,596	11,521	11,596
		Common Stock (57,508 shares)		6,350	9,140
				17,871	20,736
Café Brazil, LLC	Casual Restaurant Group				
		Member Units (1,233 units)(8)		1,742	7,330
CBT Nuggets, LLC	Produces and Sells IT Training Certification Videos				
		Member Units (416 units)(8)		1,300	42,120
CMS Minerals LLC	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				
		Preferred Member Units (458 units)(8)		2,967	6,914

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Datacom, LLC	Technology and Telecommunications Provider				
		10.5% Secured Debt (Maturity May 31, 2019)	11,205	11,122	10,970
		Class A Preferred Member Units (15% cumulative)(8)		1,181	1,181
		Class B Preferred Member Units (6,453 units)		6,030	5,079
				18,333	17,230
Garreco, LLC	Manufacturer and Supplier of Dental Products				
		14% Secured Debt (Maturity January 12, 2018)	5,800	5,739	5,739
		Member Units (1,200 units)		1,200	1,270
				6,939	7,009
GRT Rubber Technologies LLC	Manufacturer of Engineered Rubber Products				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 19, 2019)(9)	16,122	15,988	15,988
		Member Units (5,879 units)		13,065	15,580
				29,053	31,568
Gulf Manufacturing, LLC	Manufacturer of Specialty Fabricated Industrial Piping Products				
		9% PIK Secured Debt (Ashland Capital IX, LLC) (Maturity June 30, 2017)	777	777	777
		Member Units (438 units)(8)		2,980	13,770
				3,757	14,547
Harrison Hydra-Gen, Ltd.	Manufacturer of Hydraulic Generators				
		9% Secured Debt (Maturity January 8, 2016)	5,010	5,010	5,010
		Preferred Stock (8% cumulative)(8)		1,361	1,361
		Common Stock (107,456 shares)		718	2,600
				7,089	8,971
Hawthorne Customs and Dispatch Services, LLC	Facilitator of Import Logistics, Brokerage, and Warehousing				

Member Units (500 units)(8)	589	460
Member Units (Wallisville Real Estate, LLC) (588,210 units)(8)	1,215	2,220
	1,804	2,680

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
HW Temps LLC	Temporary Staffing Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 2, 2020)(9)	9,976	9,884	9,884
		Preferred Member Units (3,200 units)(8)		3,942	3,942
				13,826	13,826
Hydratec, Inc.	Designer and Installer of Micro-Irrigation Systems				
		Common Stock (7,095 shares)(8)		7,095	14,950
IDX Broker, LLC	Provider of Marketing and CRM Tools for the Real Estate Industry				
		12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity November 15, 2018)	11,350	11,281	11,350
		Member Units (5,400 units)		5,606	6,440
				16,887	17,790
Indianapolis Aviation Partners, LLC	Fixed Base Operator				
		15% Secured Debt (Maturity January 15, 2016)	3,100	3,095	3,100
		Warrants (1,046 equivalent units)		1,129	2,540
				4,224	5,640
Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC	Retail Jewelry Store				
		Prime Plus 6.75% (Floor 2.00%), Current Coupon 10.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 14, 2016)(9)	4,055	4,028	4,055
		Member Units (627 units)(8)		811	4,750
				4,839	8,805
Lamb's Venture, LLC	Aftermarket Automotive Services Chain				
		11% Secured Debt (Maturity May 31, 2018)	7,962	7,961	7,962
		Preferred Equity (non-voting)		328	328
		Member Units (742 units)		5,273	4,690
		9.5% Secured Debt (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (Maturity October 1, 2025)	919	919	919
		Member Units (Lamb's Real Estate Investment I, LLC) (1,000 units)(8)		625	1,240
				15,106	15,139
Lighting Unlimited, LLC	Commercial and Residential Lighting				

	Products and Design Services				
		8% Secured Debt (Maturity August 22, 2016)	1,514	1,514	1,514
		Preferred Equity (non-voting)		434	430
		Warrants (71 equivalent units)		54	40
		Member Units (700 units)(8)		100	350
				2,102	2,334

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Marine Shelters Holdings, LLC (LoneStar Marine Shelters)	Fabricator of Marine and Industrial Shelters				
		12% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity December 28, 2017)	9,053	8,967	8,870
		Preferred Member Units (3,810 units)		5,352	4,881
				14,319	13,751
MH Corbin Holding LLC	Manufacturer and distributor of traffic safety products				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity August 31, 2020)	14,000	13,869	13,869
		Preferred Member Units (4,000 shares)		6,000	6,000
				19,869	19,869
Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC	Manufacturer of Finger-Jointed Lumber Products				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity December 18, 2017)	1,750	1,750	1,750
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity December 18, 2017)	3,900	3,900	3,900
		Member Units (2,829 units)		1,244	2,580
		9.5% Secured Debt (Mid Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (Maturity May 13, 2025)	881	881	881
		Member Units (Mid Columbia Real Estate, LLC) (250 units)(8)		250	550
				8,025	9,661
MSC Adviser I, LLC(16)	Third Party Investment Advisory Services				
		Member Units (Fully diluted 100.0%)(8)			27,272
Mystic Logistics Holdings, LLC	Logistics and Distribution Services Provider for Large Volume Mailers				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity August 15, 2019)	9,448	9,282	9,448
		Common Stock (5,873 shares)(8)		2,720	5,970
				12,002	15,418
NAPCO Precast, LLC	Precast Concrete Manufacturing				
		Prime Plus 2.00% (Floor 7.00%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 31, 2016)(9)	625	625	625
		Prime Plus 2.00% (Floor 7.00%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt	3,380	3,379	3,380

(Maturity February 1, 2016)(9)				
18% Secured Debt (Maturity February 1, 2016)	4,924	4,923	4,924
Member Units (2,955 units)(8)		2,975	8,590
		11,902	17,519

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
NRI Clinical Research, LLC	Clinical Research Service Provider				
		14% Secured Debt (Maturity September 8, 2017)	4,617	4,539	4,539
		Warrants (251,723 equivalent units)		252	340
		Member Units (1,454,167 units)		765	1,342
				5,556	6,221
NRP Jones, LLC	Manufacturer of Hoses, Fittings and Assemblies				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity December 22, 2016)	13,224	12,948	12,948
		Warrants (14,331 equivalent units)		817	450
		Member Units (50,877 units)		2,900	1,480
				16,665	14,878
OMi Holdings, Inc.	Manufacturer of Overhead Cranes				
		Common Stock (1,500 shares)		1,080	13,640
Pegasus Research Group, LLC (Televerde)	Provider of Telemarketing and Data Services				
		Member Units (460 units)(8)		1,290	6,840
PPL RVs, Inc.	Recreational Vehicle Dealer				
		11.1% Secured Debt (Maturity July 1, 2016)	9,710	9,710	9,710
		Common Stock (1,962 shares)		2,150	9,770
				11,860	19,480
Principle Environmental, LLC	Noise Abatement Service Provider				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity April 30, 2017)	4,060	4,039	4,060
		12% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity April 30, 2017)	3,310	3,309	3,310
		Preferred Member Units (19,631 units)(8)		4,663	6,060
		Warrants (1,036 equivalent units)		1,200	310
				13,211	13,740
Quality Lease Service, LLC	Provider of Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rentals and Related Services				
		8% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity June 8, 2020)	6,538	6,538	6,538
		Member Units (1,000 units)		568	2,638

	7,106	9,176

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
River Aggregates, LLC	Processor of Construction Aggregates				
		Zero Coupon Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2018)	750	556	556
		Member Units (1,150 units)(8)		1,150	3,830
		Member Units (RA Properties, LLC) (1,500 units)		369	2,360
				2,075	6,746
SoftTouch Medical Holdings LLC	Home Provider of Pediatric Durable Medical Equipment				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 31, 2019)(9)	8,075	8,010	8,010
		Member Units (4,450 units)(8)		4,930	5,710
				12,940	13,720
Southern RV, LLC	Recreational Vehicle Dealer				
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity August 8, 2018)	11,400	11,296	11,400
		Member Units (1,680 units)(8)		1,680	15,100
		13% Secured Debt (Southern RV Real Estate, LLC) (Maturity August 8, 2018)	3,250	3,220	3,250
		Member Units (Southern RV Real Estate, LLC) (480 units)		480	1,200
				16,676	30,950
The MPI Group, LLC	Manufacturer of Custom Hollow Metal Doors, Frames and Accessories				
		9% Secured Debt (Maturity October 2, 2018)	2,924	2,921	2,921
		Series A Preferred Units (2,500 units; 10% Cumulative)		2,500	690
		Warrants (1,424 equivalent units)		1,096	
		Member Units (MPI Real Estate Holdings, LLC) (100% Fully diluted)(8)		2,300	2,230
				8,817	5,841
Travis Acquisition LLC	Manufacturer of Aluminum Trailers				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity August 30, 2018)	3,513	3,471	3,513
		Member Units (7,282 units)		7,100	14,480
				10,571	17,993

Uvalco Supply, LLC	Farm and Ranch Supply Store				
		9% Secured Debt (Maturity January 1, 2019)	1,314	1,314	1,314
		Member Units (2,011 units)(8)		3,843	5,460
				5,157	6,774

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Vision Interests, Inc.	Manufacturer / Installer of Commercial Signage				
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity December 23, 2016)	3,071	3,052	3,052
		Series A Preferred Stock (3,000,000 shares)		3,000	3,550
		Common Stock (1,126,242 shares)		3,706	210
				9,758	6,812
Ziegler's NYPD, LLC	Casual Restaurant Group				
		6.5% Secured Debt (Maturity October 1, 2019)	1,000	992	992
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity October 1, 2019)	500	500	500
		14% Secured Debt (Maturity October 1, 2019)	2,750	2,750	2,750
		Warrants (587 equivalent units)		600	50
		Preferred Member Units (10,072 units)		2,834	3,400
				7,676	7,692
Subtotal Control Investments (30.8% of total investments at fair value)				$ 387,727	$ 555,011

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Affiliate Investments(6)					
AFG Capital Group, LLC	Provider of Rent-to-Own Financing Solutions and Services				
		11% Secured Debt (Maturity November 7, 2019)	$ 12,960	$ 12,611	$ 12,790
		Warrants (42 equivalent units)		259	490
		Member Units (186 units)		1,200	2,020
				14,070	15,300
Boss Industries, LLC	Manufacturer and Distributor of Air, Power and Other Industrial Equipment				
		Preferred Member Units (2,242 units)(8)		2,246	2,586
Bridge Capital Solutions Corporation	Financial Services and Cash Flow Solutions Provider				
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity April 18, 2017)	7,000	6,890	6,890
		Warrants (22 equivalent shares)		200	1,300
				7,090	8,190
Buca C, LLC	Casual Restaurant Group				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2020)(9)	25,530	25,299	25,299
		Preferred Member Units (6 units; 6% cumulative)(8)		3,711	3,711
				29,010	29,010
CAI Software LLC	Provider of Specialized Enterprise Resource Planning Software				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity October 10, 2019)	4,661	4,624	4,661
		Member Units (65,356 units)		654	1,000
				5,278	5,661
Condit Exhibits, LLC	Tradeshow Exhibits / Custom Displays Provider				
		Member Units (3,936 units)(8)		100	1,010
Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds(12)(13)	Investment Partnership			6,612	2,834

	LP Interests (Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund II, LP) (Fully diluted 19.8%)(8)		
	LP Interests (Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund III, LP) (Fully diluted 17.4%)(8)	12,020	12,024
		18,632	14,858

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Daseke, Inc.	Specialty Transportation Provider				
		12% Current / 2.5% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity July 31, 2018)	21,253	21,003	21,253
		Common Stock (19,467 shares)		5,213	22,660
				26,216	43,913
Dos Rios Partners(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners, LP) (Fully diluted 20.2%)		3,104	2,031
		LP Interests (Dos Rios Partners A, LP) (Fully diluted 6.4%)		986	648
				4,090	2,679
East Teak Fine Hardwoods, Inc.	Distributor of Hardwood Products				
		Common Stock (6,250 shares)(8)		480	860
East West Copolymer & Rubber, LLC	Manufacturer of Synthetic Rubbers				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity October 17, 2019)	9,600	9,463	9,463
		Warrants (2,510,790 equivalent units)		50	50
				9,513	9,513
EIG Traverse Co-Investment, L.P.(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Fully diluted 6.6%)(8)		4,755	4,755
Freeport Financial Funds(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP) (Fully diluted 9.9%)(8)		5,974	6,045
		LP Interests (Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP) (Fully diluted 6.4%)		2,077	2,077
				8,051	8,122
Gault Financial, LLC (RMB Capital, LLC)	Purchases and Manages Liquidation of Distressed Assets				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity November 21, 2016)	13,046	12,896	10,930
		Warrants (29,025 equivalent units)		400	
				13,296	10,930
Glowpoint, Inc.	Provider of Cloud Managed Video Collaboration Services				
			400	397	397

	8% Secured Debt (Maturity October 18, 2018)			
	12% Secured Debt (Maturity October 18, 2018)	9,000	8,929	8,929
	Common Stock (7,711,517 shares)		3,958	3,840
			13,284	13,166

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Guerdon Modular Holdings, Inc.	Multi-Family and Commercial Modular Construction Company				
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity August 13, 2019)	10,400	10,280	10,280
		Common Stock (170,577 shares)		2,983	1,990
				13,263	12,270
Houston Plating and Coatings, LLC	Provider of Plating and Industrial Coating Services				
		Member Units (248,082 units)(8)		996	8,440
I-45 SLF LLC(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		Member units (Fully diluted 20.0%; 24.4% profits interest)		7,200	7,200
Indianhead Pipeline Services, LLC	Provider of Pipeline Support Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity February 6, 2017)	6,000	5,853	5,853
		Preferred Member Units (33,819 units; 8% cumulative)		2,302	2,302
		Warrants (31,928 equivalent units)		459	
		Member Units (14,732 units)		1	
				8,615	8,155
KBK Industries, LLC	Manufacturer of Specialty Oilfield and Industrial Products				
		12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity September 28, 2017)	5,900	5,875	5,900
		Member Units (250 units)(8)		341	3,680
				6,216	9,580
L.F. Manufacturing Holdings, LLC(10)	Manufacturer of Fiberglass Products				
		Member Units (2,179,001 units)(8)		2,019	1,485
MPS Denver, LLC	Specialty Card Printing				
		Member Units (13,800 units)		1,130	1,130
OnAsset Intelligence, Inc.	Provider of Transportation Monitoring / Tracking Products and Services				
		12% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity December 31, 2015)(17)	4,006	4,006	4,006
		Preferred Stock (912 shares; 7% cumulative)(8)		1,981	1,380

		Warrants (5,333 equivalent shares)		1,919	
				7,906	5,386
OPI International Ltd.(13)	Provider of Man Camp and Industrial Storage Services				
		10% Unsecured Debt (Maturity April 8, 2018)	473	473	473
		Common Stock (20,766,317 shares)		1,371	3,200
				1,844	3,673

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
PCI Holding Company, Inc.	Manufacturer of Industrial Gas Generating Systems				
		Preferred Stock (1,500,000 shares; 20% cumulative)(8)		2,762	4,887
Radial Drilling Services Inc.	Oil and Gas Lateral Drilling Technology Provider				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity November 22, 2016)(14)	4,200	3,941	1,500
		Warrants (316 equivalent shares)		758	
				4,699	1,500
Rocaceia, LLC (Quality Lease and Rental Holdings, LLC)	Provider of Rigsite Accommodation Unit Rentals and Related Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity January 8, 2018)(14)(18)	30,785	30,281	250
		Preferred Member Units (250 units)		2,500	
				32,781	250
Samba Holdings, Inc.	Provider of Intelligent Driver Record Monitoring Software and Services				
		12.5% Secured Debt (Maturity November 17, 2016)	24,662	24,553	24,662
		Common Stock (170,963 shares)		2,087	30,220
				26,640	54,882
Tin Roof Acquisition Company	Casual Restaurant Group				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity November 13, 2018)	13,994	13,807	13,807
		Class C Preferred Stock (Fully diluted 10.0%; 10% cumulative)(8)		2,477	2,477
				16,284	16,284
UniTek Global Services, Inc.(11)	Provider of Outsourced Infrastructure Services				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 13, 2019)(9)	2,826	2,826	2,812
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50% / 1.00% PIK, Current Coupon Plus PIK 10.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 13, 2019)(9)	1,261	1,261	1,255

15% PIK Unsecured Debt (Maturity July 13, 2019)	641	641	638
Preferred Stock (4,935,377 shares)		4,935	5,540
Common Stock (705,054 shares)			
		9,663	10,245

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Universal Wellhead Services Holdings, LLC(10)	Provider of Wellhead Equipment, Designs, and Personnel to the Oil & Gas Industry				
		Class A Preferred Units (4,000,000 units; 4.5% cumulative)(8)		4,000	3,000
Volusion, LLC	Provider of Online Software-as-a-Service eCommerce Solutions				
		10.5% Secured Debt (Maturity January 26, 2020)	17,500	16,199	16,199
		Preferred Member Units (4,876,670 units)		14,000	14,000
		Warrants (950,618 equivalent units)		1,400	1,400
				31,599	31,599
Subtotal Affiliate Investments (19.4% of total investments at fair value)				$ 333,728	$ 350,519

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments(7)					
AccuMED, Corp.(10)	Medical Device Contract Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 29, 2020)(9)	$ 9,750	$ 9,648	$ 9,648
Adams Publishing Group, LLC(10)	Local Newspaper Operator	LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 3, 2020)(9)	9,506	9,329	9,328
Ahead, LLC(10)	IT Infrastructure Value Added Reseller	LIBOR Plus 6.50%, Current Coupon 6.76%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 2, 2020)	15,000	14,562	14,625
Allflex Holdings III Inc.(11)	Manufacturer of Livestock Identification Products	LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 19, 2021)(9)	10,150	10,080	10,008
AM General LLC(11)	Specialty Vehicle Manufacturer	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 10.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 22, 2018)(9)	2,256	2,221	1,867
AM3 Pinnacle Corporation(10)	Provider of Comprehensive Internet, TV and Voice Services for Multi- Dwelling Unit Properties	Common Stock (60,240 shares)		2,000	
American Seafoods Group, LLC(11)	Catcher-Processor of Alaskan Pollock	LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 19, 2021)(9)	9,975	9,963	9,892
AMF Bowling Centers, Inc.(11)	Bowling Alley Operator	LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 18, 2021)(9)	7,907	7,802	7,835
Anchor Hocking, LLC(11)	Household Products Manufacturer		2,306	2,306	2,179

	LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 4, 2018)(9)		
	Member Units (440,620 units)	4,928	3,250
		7,234	5,429

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
AP Gaming I, LLC(10)	Developer, Manufacturer, and Operator of Gaming Machines				
		LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 20, 2020)(9)	11,314	11,108	10,946
Apex Linen Service, Inc.	Industrial Launderers				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 30, 2022)(9)	1,600	1,600	1,600
		13% Secured Debt (Maturity October 30, 2022)	12,000	11,926	11,926
				13,526	13,526
Applied Products, Inc.(10)	Adhesives Distributor				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 30, 2019)(9)	5,813	5,759	5,683
Arcus Hunting LLC.(10)	Manufacturer of Bowhunting and Archery Products and Accessories				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 13, 2019)(9)	9,540	9,429	9,429
Artel, LLC(11)	Provider of Secure Satellite Network and IT Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 27, 2017)(9)	7,854	7,585	6,716
ATS Workholding, Inc.(10)	Manufacturer of Machine Cutting Tools and Accessories				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 10, 2019)(9)	6,492	6,452	6,230
ATX Networks Corp.(11)(13)	Provider of Radio Frequency Management Equipment				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 14, 2021)(9)	14,925	14,647	14,701
Barfly Ventures, LLC(10)	Casual Restaurant Group				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity August 31, 2020)	4,121	4,042	4,042
		Warrant (1 equivalent unit)		473	473

	4,515	4,515

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Berry Aviation, Inc.(10)	Airline Charter Service Operator				
		12.00% Current / 1.75% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity January 30, 2020)	5,627	5,578	5,578
		Common Stock (553 shares)		400	400
				5,978	5,978
Bioventus LLC(10)	Production of Orthopedic Healing Products				
		LIBOR Plus 10.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 10, 2020)(9)	5,000	4,917	4,925
Blackbrush Oil and Gas LP(11)	Oil & Gas Exploration				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 30, 2021)(9)	4,000	3,975	3,230
Blackhawk Specialty Tools LLC(11)	Oilfield Equipment & Services				
		LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 1, 2019)(9)	5,892	5,866	5,450
Blue Bird Body Company(11)	School Bus Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 26, 2020)(9)	4,702	4,646	4,669
Bluestem Brands, Inc.(11)(13)	Multi-Channel Retailer of General Merchandise				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 6, 2020)(9)	13,632	13,358	12,780
Brainworks Software, LLC(10)	Advertising Sales and Newspaper Circulation Software				
		Prime Plus 7.25% (Floor 3.25%), Current Coupon 10.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 22, 2019)(9)	626	620	620
		LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 22, 2019)(9)	6,185	6,126	6,012
				6,746	6,632
Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Fully diluted 1.6%)(8)		11,250	11,125

Brundage-Bone Concrete Pumping, Inc.(11)	Construction Services Provider				
		10.375% Secured Debt (Maturity September 1, 2021)	2,500	2,500	2,438
Calloway Laboratories, Inc.(10)	Health Care Testing Facilities				
		17% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity September 30, 2016)(14)	7,324	7,275	
		Warrants (125,000 equivalent shares)		17	
				7,292	

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Cengage Learning Acquisitions, Inc.(11)	Provider of Educational Print and Digital Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 31, 2020)(9)	9,720	9,672	9,502
Cenveo Corporation(11)	Provider of Commercial Printing, Envelopes, Labels, and Printed Office Products				
		6% Secured Debt (Maturity August 1, 2019)	5,230	4,544	3,687
CGSC of Delaware Holdings Corp.(11)(13)	Insurance Brokerage Firm				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 16, 2020)(9)	2,000	1,979	1,900
Charlotte Russe, Inc(11)	Fast-Fashion Retailer to Young Women				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 22, 2019)(9)	14,346	14,065	10,031
Clarius ASIG, LLC(10)	Prints & Advertising Film Financing				
		15% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity September 14, 2014)(17)	620	620	620
Clarius BIGS, LLC(10)	Prints & Advertising Film Financing				
		15% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity January 5, 2015)(14)(17)	3,386	3,386	563
Compact Power Equipment, Inc.	Equipment / Tool Rental				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity October 1, 2017)	4,100	4,090	4,100
		Series A Preferred Stock (4,298,435 shares)		1,079	2,930
				5,169	7,030
Compuware Corporation(11)	Provider of Software and Supporting Services				
		LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 15, 2019)(9)	14,751	14,395	13,998
Covenant Surgical Partners, Inc.(11)	Ambulatory Surgical Centers				
		8.75% Secured Debt (Maturity August 1, 2019)	800	800	780

CRGT Inc.(11)	Provider of Custom Software Development				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 19, 2020)(9)	10,168	10,009	10,118

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
CST Industries Inc.(11)	Storage Tank Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 22, 2017)(9)	8,227	8,197	8,145
Darr Equipment LP(10)	Heavy Equipment Dealer				
		11.75% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity April 15, 2020)	20,706	20,178	19,688
		Warrants (915,734 equivalent units)		474	410
				20,652	20,098
Digital River, Inc.(11)	Provider of Outsourced e-Commerce Solutions and Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity February 12, 2021)(9)	8,667	8,588	8,580
Digity Media LLC(11)	Radio Station Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 4.75% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity February 8, 2019)(9)	6,588	6,539	6,506
Drilling Info Holdings, Inc.	Information Services for the Oil and Gas Industry				
		Common Stock (3,788,865 shares)		1,335	9,920
ECP-PF Holdings Group, Inc.(10)	Fitness Club Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 9.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 10.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 26, 2019)(9)	5,625	5,579	5,492
EIG Fund Investments(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (EIG Global Private Debt fund-A, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.5%)		718	718
EnCap Energy Fund Investments(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		3,762	2,765
		LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII Co- Investors, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.4%)		2,194	1,056
		LP Interests (EnCap Energy Capital Fund IX, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)(8)		3,075	3,826
		LP Interests (Encap Energy Capital Fund X, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.1%)		692	692
		LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund II, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.8%)(8)		7,350	10,738
		LP Interests (EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund III, L.P.) (Fully diluted 0.2%)		464	892

	17,537	19,969

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Energy and Exploration Partners, LLC(11)	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				
		8.75% Secured Debt (Maturity January 23, 2016)(14)	221	221	221
		LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 22, 2019)(9)(14)	9,390	9,048	2,371
				9,269	2,592
Evergreen Skills Lux S.á r.l. (d/b/a Skillsoft)(11)(13)	Technology-based Performance Support Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 28, 2022)(9)	7,000	6,838	4,673
Extreme Reach, Inc.(11)	Integrated TV and Video Advertising Platform				
		LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity February 7, 2020)(9)	8,875	8,866	8,731
Flavors Holdings Inc.(11)	Global Provider of Flavoring and Sweetening Products and Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 3, 2020)(9)	11,333	11,004	10,086
Fram Group Holdings, Inc.(11)	Manufacturer of Automotive Maintenance Products				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 29, 2017)(9)	9,652	9,547	7,275
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 11.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 29, 2018)(9)	700	699	350
				10,246	7,625
GI KBS Merger Sub LLC(11)	Outsourced Janitorial Services to Retail/Grocery Customers				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 29, 2021)(9)	3,960	3,901	3,742
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 29, 2022)(9)	800	786	792

	4,687	4,534

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Grace Hill, LLC(10)	Online Training Tools for the Multi-Family Housing Industry				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 15, 2019)(9)	9,450	9,361	9,450
Great Circle Family Foods, LLC(10)	Quick Service Restaurant Franchise				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 28, 2019)(9)	7,849	7,783	7,783
Grupo Hima San Pablo, Inc.(11)	Tertiary Care Hospitals				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 31, 2018)(9)	4,863	4,816	4,668
		13.75% Secured Debt (Maturity July 31, 2018)	2,000	1,942	1,860
				6,758	6,528
GST Autoleather, Inc.(11)	Automotive Leather Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 10, 2020)(9)	9,875	9,797	9,529
Guitar Center, Inc.(11)	Musical Instruments Retailer				
		6.5% Secured Debt (Maturity April 15, 2019)	11,000	10,442	9,240
Halcon Resources Corporation(11)	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				
		9.75% Unsecured Debt (Maturity July 15, 2020)	6,925	6,382	2,008
Hojeij Branded Foods, LLC(10)	Multi-Airport, Multi-Concept Restaurant Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 27, 2021)(9)	5,344	5,294	5,294
Horizon Global Corporation(11)	Auto Parts Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2021)(9)	9,750	9,568	9,677
Hostway Corporation(11)	Managed Services and Hosting Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 4.75% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 13, 2019)(9)	11,179	11,105	11,067

Hunter Defense Technologies, Inc.(11)	Provider of Military and Commercial Shelters and Systems				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 5, 2019)(9)	6,414	6,366	6,350

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
ICON Health & Fitness, Inc.(11)	Producer of Fitness Products				
		11.875% Secured Debt (Maturity October 15, 2016)	6,956	6,907	6,608
iEnergizer Limited(11)(13)	Provider of Business Outsourcing Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 1, 2019)(9)	8,110	8,030	7,502
Indivior Finance LLC(11)(13)	Specialty Pharmaceutical Company Treating Opioid Dependence				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 19, 2019)(9)	7,125	6,759	6,697
Industrial Container Services, LLC(10)	Steel Drum Reconditioner				
		LIBOR Plus 5.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 31, 2018)(9)	5,000	5,000	5,000
Infinity Acquisition Finance Corp.(11)	Application Software for Capital Markets				
		7.25% Unsecured Debt (Maturity August 1, 2022)	4,000	4,000	3,440
Inn of the Mountain Gods Resort and Casino(11)	Hotel & Casino Owner & Operator				
		9.25% Secured Debt (Maturity November 30, 2020)	3,851	3,708	3,562
Insurance Technologies, LLC(10)	Illustration and Sales-automation Platforms				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 1, 2019)(9)	4,804	4,759	4,759
Intertain Group Limited(11)(13)	Business-to-Consumer Online Gaming Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 8, 2022)(9)	9,938	9,782	9,883
iPayment, Inc.(11)	Provider of Merchant Acquisition				
		LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 6.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 8, 2017)(9)	15,026	14,986	14,446
iQor US Inc.(11)	Business Process Outsourcing Services				

	Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 1, 2021)(9)	9,887	9,718	7,942

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
irth Solutions, LLC	Provider of Damage Prevention Information Technology Services				
		Member Units (27,893 units)		1,441	1,441
Jackmont Hospitality, Inc.(10)	Franchisee of Casual Dining Restaurants				
		LIBOR Plus 4.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.25% / 2.50% PIK, Current Coupon Plus PIK 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 26, 2021)(9)	4,357	4,337	4,188
Joerns Healthcare, LLC(11)	Manufacturer and Distributor of Health Care Equipment & Supplies				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 9, 2020)(9)	14,805	14,711	14,703
JSS Holdings, Inc.(11)	Aircraft Maintenance Program Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 31, 2021)(9)	14,566	14,230	13,765
Kendra Scott, LLC(11)	Jewelry Retail Stores				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 17, 2020)(9)	5,875	5,821	5,831
Keypoint Government Solutions, Inc.(11)	Provider of Pre-Employment Screening Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 13, 2017)(9)	6,303	6,268	6,271
LaMi Products, LLC(10)	General Merchandise Distribution				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 16, 2020)(9)	4,729	4,699	4,699
Lansing Trade Group LLC(11)	Commodity Merchandiser				
		9.25% Unsecured Debt (Maturity February 15, 2019)	6,000	6,000	5,625
Larchmont Resources, LLC(11)	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				
		LIBOR Plus 8.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 7, 2019)(9)	7,807	7,508	5,543

Leadrock Properties, LLC	Real Estate Investment				
		10% Secured Debt (Maturity May 4, 2026)	1,440	1,416	1,416

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Legendary Pictures Funding, LLC(10)	Producer of TV, Film, and Comic Content				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 22, 2020)(9)	7,500	7,372	7,425
LKCM Headwater Investments I, L.P.(12)(13)	Investment Partnership				
		LP Interests (Fully diluted 2.3%)		2,500	4,875
Looking Glass Investments, LLC(12)(13)	Specialty Consumer Finance				
		9% Unsecured Debt (Maturity June 30, 2020)	188	188	188
		Member Units (2.5 units)		125	125
		Member Units (LGI Predictive Analytics LLC) (190,712 units)(8)		188	188
				501	501
MediMedia USA, Inc.(11)	Provider of Healthcare Media and Marketing				
		LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 20, 2018)(9)	7,772	7,714	7,422
Messenger, LLC(10)	Supplier of Specialty Stationery and Related Products to the Funeral Industry				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 9, 2020)(9)	15,583	15,483	15,583
Milk Specialties Company(11)	Processor of Nutrition Products				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 9, 2018)(9)	792	789	792
Minute Key, Inc.	Operator of Automated Key Duplication Kiosks				
		10% Current / 2% PIK Secured Debt (Maturity September 19, 2019)	14,186	13,817	13,817
		Warrants (1,437,409 equivalent units)		280	280
				14,097	14,097
Miramax Film NY, LLC(11)	Motion Picture Producer and Distributor				
		Member Units (500,000 units)(8)		864	864
Mood Media Corporation(11)(13)	Provider of Electronic Equipment				

		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 1, 2019)(9)	14,957	14,827	14,266
New Media Holdings II LLC(11)(13)	Local Newspaper Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 4, 2020)(9)	9,788	9,635	9,703

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
North American Lifting Holdings, Inc.(11)	Crane Service Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 27, 2020)(9)	997	835	733
North Atlantic Trading Company, Inc.(11)	Marketer/Distributor of Tobacco Products				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 13, 2020)(9)	9,676	9,607	9,603
Novitex Intermediate, LLC(11)	Provider of Document Management Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 7, 2020)(9)	8,692	8,532	8,192
Ospemifene Royalty Sub LLC (QuatRx)(10)	Estrogen-Deficiency Drug Manufacturer and Distributor				
		11.5% Secured Debt (Maturity November 15, 2026)	5,071	5,071	3,780
Panolam Industries International, Inc.(11)	Decorative Laminate Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 23, 2017)(9)	9,472	9,429	9,424
Paris Presents Incorporated(11)	Branded Cosmetic and Bath Accessories				
		LIBOR Plus 8.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 31, 2021)(9)	2,000	1,965	1,960
Parq Holdings Limited Partnership(11)(13)	Hotel & Casino Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 17, 2020)(9)	7,500	7,369	7,200
Permian Holdings, Inc.(11)	Storage Tank Manufacturer				
		10.5% Secured Debt (Maturity January 15, 2018)	2,755	2,738	1,047
Pernix Therapeutics Holdings, Inc.(10)	Pharmaceutical Royalty				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity August 1, 2020)	3,818	3,818	3,777

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Pike Corporation(11)	Construction and Maintenance Services for Electric Transmission and Distribution Infrastructure				
		LIBOR Plus 8.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 22, 2022)(9)	15,000	14,663	14,712
Point.360(10)	Fully Integrated Provider of Digital Media Services				
		Warrants (65,463 equivalent shares)		69	9
		Common Stock (163,658 shares)		273	144
				342	153
Prowler Acquisition Corp.(11)	Specialty Distributor to the Energy Sector				
		LIBOR Plus 4.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity January 28, 2020)(9)	4,411	3,734	3,749
PT Network, LLC(10)	Provider of Outpatient Physical Therapy and Sports Medicine Services				
		LIBOR Plus 7.75% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 9.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 1, 2018)(9)	12,047	11,954	11,771
QBS Parent, Inc.(11)	Provider of Software and Services to the Oil & Gas Industry				
		LIBOR Plus 4.75% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 5.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 7, 2021)(9)	11,389	11,303	11,332
Raley's(11)	Family-owned supermarket chain in California				
		LIBOR Plus 6.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 18, 2022)(9)	5,094	4,999	5,069
RCHP, Inc.(11)	Regional Non-Urban Hospital Owner/Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 23, 2019)(9)	5,448	5,426	5,448
		LIBOR Plus 10.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 11.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 23, 2019)(9)	4,000	3,954	3,953
				9,380	9,401

Renaissance Learning, Inc.(11)	Technology-based K-12 Learning Solutions				
		LIBOR Plus 7.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 11, 2022)(9)	3,000	2,975	2,835

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
RGL Reservoir Operations Inc.(11)(13)	Oil & Gas Equipment and Services				
		LIBOR Plus 5.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 13, 2021)(9)	3,950	3,851	1,534
RLJ Entertainment, Inc.(10)	Movie and TV Programming Licensee and Distributor				
		LIBOR Plus 8.75% (Floor 0.25%), Current Coupon 9.16%, Secured Debt (Maturity September 11, 2019)(9)	9,354	9,353	9,203
RM Bidder, LLC(10)	Scripted and Unscripted TV and Digital Programming Provider				
		Warrants (327,532 equivalent units)		425	363
		Member Units (2,779 units)		46	45
				471	408
SAExploration, Inc.(10)(13)	Geophysical Services Provider				
		Common Stock (6,472 shares)		65	27
Sage Automotive Interiors, Inc(11)	Automotive Textiles Manufacturer				
		LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 8, 2021)(9)	3,000	2,974	2,970
Salient Partners L.P.(11)	Provider of Asset Management Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 9, 2021)(9)	7,388	7,251	7,240
Sotera Defense Solutions, Inc.(11)	Defense Industry Intelligence Services				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 21, 2017)(9)	10,119	9,886	9,360
Stardust Finance Holdings, Inc.(11)	Manufacturer of Diversified Building Products				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 13, 2022)(9)	12,406	12,239	12,065
Subsea Global Solutions, LLC(10)	Underwater Maintenance and Repair Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity March 17, 2020)(9)	4,887	4,836	4,762

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Synagro Infrastructure Company, Inc(11)	Waste Management Services				
		LIBOR Plus 5.25% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 22, 2020)(9)	4,714	4,647	4,124
Targus Group International(11)	Distributor of Protective Cases for Mobile Devices				
		LIBOR Plus 9.50% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 11.00% / 1.00% PIK, Current Coupon Plus PIK 12.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity May 24, 2016)(9)(14)	4,258	4,263	3,119
TeleGuam Holdings, LLC(11)	Cable and Telecom Services Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 4.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 5.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 10, 2018)(9)	7,975	7,961	7,935
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.75%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 10, 2019)(9)	2,500	2,484	2,487
				10,445	10,422
Templar Energy LLC(11)	Oil & Gas Exploration & Production				
		LIBOR Plus 7.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 25, 2020)(9)	4,000	3,962	485
The Tennis Channel, Inc.(10)	Television-Based Sports Broadcasting				
		Warrants (114,316 equivalent shares)		235	301
The Topps Company, Inc.(11)	Trading Cards & Confectionary				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 7.25%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 2, 2018)(9)	1,960	1,948	1,923
TOMS Shoes, LLC(11)	Global Designer, Distributor, and Retailer of Casual Footwear				
		LIBOR Plus 5.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 6.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 30, 2020)(9)	4,963	4,545	3,387
Travel Leaders Group, LLC(11)	Travel Agency Network Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 7, 2020)(9)	8,700	8,638	8,613

S-98

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
US Joiner Holding Company(11)	Marine Interior Design and Installation				
		LIBOR Plus 6.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity April 16, 2020)(9)	7,369	7,341	7,295
Valley Healthcare Group, LLC	Provider of Durable Medical Equipment				
		LIBOR Plus 12.50% (Floor 0.50%), Current Coupon 13.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity December 29, 2020)(9)	10,400	10,297	10,297
Vantage Oncology, LLC(11)	Outpatient Radiation Oncology Treatment Centers				
		9.5% Secured Debt (Maturity June 15, 2017)	12,050	11,938	10,182
Virtex Enterprises, LP(10)	Specialty, Full-Service Provider of Complex Electronic Manufacturing Services				
		12% Secured Debt (Maturity December 27, 2018)	1,667	1,516	1,516
		Preferred Class A Units (14 units; 5% cumulative)(8)		333	512
		Warrants (11 equivalent units)		186	135
				2,035	2,163
Vision Solutions, Inc.(11)	Provider of Information Availability Software				
		LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.50%), Current Coupon 9.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity July 23, 2017)(9)	5,000	4,987	4,750
Western Dental Services, Inc.(11)	Dental Care Services				
		LIBOR Plus 6.50% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 7.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity November 1, 2018)(9)	4,904	4,901	4,303
Wilton Brands LLC(11)	Specialty Housewares Retailer				
		LIBOR Plus 7.25% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.50%, Secured Debt (Maturity August 30, 2018)(9)	1,540	1,524	1,475
Worley Claims Services, LLC(10)	Insurance Adjustment Management and Services Provider				
		LIBOR Plus 8.00% (Floor 1.00%), Current Coupon 9.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity October 31, 2020)(9)	6,435	6,381	6,210

YP Holdings LLC(11)	Online and Offline Advertising Operator				
		LIBOR Plus 6.75% (Floor 1.25%), Current Coupon 8.00%, Secured Debt (Maturity June 4, 2018)(9)	2,455	2,435	2,382

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Zilliant Incorporated	Price Optimization and Margin Management Solutions				
		Preferred Stock (186,777 shares)		154	260
		Warrants (952,500 equivalent shares)		1,071	1,190
				1,225	1,450
Subtotal Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments (49.6% of total investments at fair value)				$ 945,187	$ 894,466
Total Portfolio Investments, December 31, 2015				$ 1,666,642	$ 1,799,996

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Consolidated Schedule Of Investments (Continued)

December 31, 2015
(dollars in thousands)

Portfolio Company(1)	Business Description	Type of Investment(2)(3)	Principal(4)	Cost(4)	Fair Value
Marketable Securities and Idle Funds Investments					
PennantPark Investment Corporation(13)(15)	Business Development Company				
		Common Stock (343,149 shares)(8)		$ 3,629	$ 2,121
Other Marketable Securities and Idle Funds Investments(13)(15)	Investments in Marketable Securities and Diversified, Registered Bond Funds			1,778	1,572
Subtotal Marketable Securities and Idle Funds Investments (0.2% of total investments at fair value)				$ 5,407	$ 3,693
Total Investments, December 31, 2015				$ 1,672,049	$ 1,803,689

---

(1) All investments are Lower Middle Market portfolio investments, unless otherwise noted. See Note B for a description of Lower Middle Market portfolio investments. All of the Company's investments, unless otherwise noted, are encumbered either as security for the Company's Credit Agreement or in support of the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the Funds.

(2) Debt investments are income producing, unless otherwise noted. Equity and warrants are non-income producing, unless otherwise noted.

(3) See Note C for a summary of geographic location of portfolio companies.

(4) Principal is net of repayments. Cost is net of repayments and accumulated unearned income.

(5) Control investments are defined by the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ("1940 Act") as investments in which more than 25% of the voting securities are owned or where the ability to nominate greater than 50% of the board representation is maintained.

(6) Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments in which between 5% and 25% of the voting securities are owned and the investments are not classified as Control investments.

(7) Non-Control/Non-Affiliate investments are defined by the 1940 Act as investments that are neither Control investments nor Affiliate investments.

(8) Income producing through dividends or distributions.

(9) Index based floating interest rate is subject to contractual minimum interest rate. A majority of the variable rate loans in the Company's investment portfolio bear interest at a rate that may be determined by reference to either LIBOR or an alternate Base Rate (commonly based on the Federal Funds Rate or the Prime Rate), which typically resets semi-annually, quarterly, or monthly at the borrower's option. The borrower may also elect to have multiple interest reset periods for each loan. For each such loan, the Company has provided the weighted average annual stated interest rate in effect at

December 31, 2015. As noted in this schedule, 59% (based on the par amount of the loans) of the loans contain LIBOR floors which range between 0.25% and 1.50%.

(10) Private Loan portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Private Loan portfolio investments.

(11) Middle Market portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Middle Market portfolio investments.

(12) Other Portfolio investment. See Note B for a description of Other Portfolio investments.

(13) Investment is not a qualifying asset as defined under Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act. Qualifying assets must represent at least 70% of total assets at the time of acquisition of any additional non-qualifying assets.

(14) Non-accrual and non-income producing investment.

(15) Marketable securities and idle fund investments.

(16) External Investment Manager. Investment is not encumbered as security for the Company's Credit Agreement or in support of the SBA-guaranteed debentures issued by the Funds.

(17) Maturity date is under on-going negotiations with the portfolio company and other lenders, if applicable.

(18) Portfolio company is in a bankruptcy process and, as such, the maturity date of our debt investments in this portfolio company will not be finally determined until such process is complete. As noted in footnote (14), our debt investments in this portfolio company are on non-accrual status.

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

NOTE A ORGANIZATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

1. Organization

Main Street Capital Corporation ("MSCC") is a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing customized debt and equity financing to lower middle market ("LMM") companies and debt capital to middle market ("Middle Market") companies. The portfolio investments of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries are typically made to support management buyouts, recapitalizations, growth financings, refinancings and acquisitions of companies that operate in diverse industry sectors. MSCC seeks to partner with entrepreneurs, business owners and management teams and generally provides "one stop" financing alternatives within its LMM portfolio. MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries invest primarily in secured debt investments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of LMM companies based in the United States and in secured debt investments of Middle Market companies generally headquartered in the United States.

MSCC was formed in March 2007 to operate as an internally managed business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). MSCC wholly owns several investment funds, including Main Street Mezzanine Fund, LP ("MSMF"), Main Street Capital II, LP ("MSC II") and Main Street Capital III, LP ("MSC III" and, collectively with MSMF and MSC II, the "Funds"), and each of their general partners. The Funds are each licensed as a Small Business Investment Company ("SBIC") by the United States Small Business Administration ("SBA"). Because MSCC is internally managed, all of the executive officers and other employees are employed by MSCC. Therefore, MSCC does not pay any external investment advisory fees but instead directly incurs the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals.

MSC Adviser I, LLC (the "External Investment Manager") was formed in November 2013 as a wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC to provide investment management and other services to parties other than MSCC and its subsidiaries or their portfolio companies ("External Parties") and receives fee income for such services. MSCC has been granted no-action relief by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") to allow the External Investment Manager to register as a registered investment adviser ("RIA") under Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"). Since the External Investment Manager conducts all of its investment management activities for External Parties, it is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC and is not included as a consolidated subsidiary of MSCC in MSCC's consolidated financial statements.

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As a result, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders.

MSCC has certain direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries that have elected to be taxable entities (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"). The primary purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit MSCC to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes. The External Investment Manager is also a direct wholly owned subsidiary that has elected to be a taxable entity. The Taxable Subsidiaries and the External Investment Manager are each taxed at their normal corporate tax rates based on their taxable income.

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "Main Street" refer to MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries.

2. Basis of Presentation

Main Street's financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). For each of the periods presented herein, Main Street's consolidated financial statements include the accounts of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries. The Investment Portfolio, as used herein, refers to all of Main Street's investments in LMM portfolio companies, investments in Middle Market portfolio companies, Private Loan portfolio investments, Other Portfolio investments, and the investment in the External Investment Manager, but excludes all "Marketable securities and idle funds investments" (see Note C Fair Value Hierarchy for Investments and Debentures Portfolio Composition Investment Portfolio Composition for additional discussion of Main Street's Investment Portfolio and definitions for the terms Private Loan and Other Portfolio). "Marketable securities and idle funds investments" are classified as financial instruments and are reported separately on Main Street's consolidated balance sheets and consolidated schedules of investments due to the nature of such investments (see Note B.11.). Main Street's results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, and financial position as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, are presented on a consolidated basis. The effects of all intercompany transactions between Main Street and its consolidated subsidiaries have been eliminated in consolidation.

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements of Main Street are presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP for interim financial information and pursuant to the requirements for reporting on Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, certain disclosures accompanying annual financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP are omitted. In the opinion of management, the unaudited consolidated financial results included herein contain all adjustments, consisting solely of normal recurring accruals, considered necessary for the fair presentation of financial statements for the interim periods included herein. The results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are not necessarily indicative of the operating results to be expected for the full year. Also, the unaudited financial statements and notes should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2015. Financial statements prepared on a U.S. GAAP basis require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Such estimates and assumptions could change in the future as more information becomes known, which could impact the amounts reported and disclosed herein.

Under regulations pursuant to Article 6 of Regulation S-X applicable to BDCs and Accounting Standards Codification ("Codification" or "ASC") 946, *Financial Services Investment Companies* ("ASC 946"), Main Street is precluded from consolidating other entities in which Main Street has equity investments, including those in which it has a controlling interest, unless the other entity is another investment company. An exception to this general principle in ASC 946 occurs if Main Street holds a controlling interest in an operating company that provides all or substantially all of its services directly to Main Street or to its portfolio companies. Accordingly, as noted above, MSCC's consolidated financial statements include the financial position and operating results for the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries. MSCC's consolidated financial statements also include the financial position and operating results for MSCC's wholly owned operating subsidiary, Main Street Capital Partners, LLC ("MSCP"),

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

as MSCP provides all of its services directly or indirectly to Main Street or its portfolio companies. Main Street has determined that all of its portfolio investments do not qualify for this exception, including the investment in the External Investment Manager. Therefore, Main Street's Investment Portfolio is carried on the consolidated balance sheet at fair value, as discussed further in Note B, with any adjustments to fair value recognized as "Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)" on the consolidated statements of operations until the investment is realized, usually upon exit, resulting in any gain or loss being recognized as a "Net Realized Gain (Loss)."

Portfolio Investment Classification

Main Street classifies its Investment Portfolio in accordance with the requirements of the 1940 Act. Under the 1940 Act, (a) "Control Investments" are defined as investments in which Main Street owns more than 25% of the voting securities or has rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation, (b) "Affiliate Investments" are defined as investments in which Main Street owns between 5% and 25% of the voting securities and does not have rights to maintain greater than 50% of the board representation and (c) "Non-Control/Non-Affiliate Investments" are defined as investments that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments.

NOTE B SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1. Valuation of the Investment Portfolio

Main Street accounts for its Investment Portfolio at fair value. As a result, Main Street follows the provisions of the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"). ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. ASC 820 requires Main Street to assume that the portfolio investment is to be sold in the principal market to independent market participants, which may be a hypothetical market. Market participants are defined as buyers and sellers in the principal market that are independent, knowledgeable and willing and able to transact.

Main Street's portfolio strategy calls for it to invest primarily in illiquid debt and equity securities issued by private, LMM companies and more liquid debt securities issued by Middle Market companies that are generally larger in size than the LMM companies. Main Street categorizes some of its investments in LMM companies and Middle Market companies as Private Loan portfolio investments, which are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments Main Street holds in its LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Main Street's portfolio also includes Other Portfolio investments which primarily consist of investments that are not consistent with the typical profiles for its LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments or Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. Main Street's portfolio investments may be subject to restrictions on resale.

LMM investments and Other Portfolio investments generally have no established trading market while Middle Market securities generally have established markets that are not active. Private Loan investments may include investments which have no established trading market or have established markets that are not active. Main Street determines in good faith the fair value of its Investment Portfolio pursuant to a valuation policy in accordance with ASC 820 and a valuation process approved

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

by its Board of Directors and in accordance with the 1940 Act. Main Street's valuation policies and processes are intended to provide a consistent basis for determining the fair value of Main Street's Investment Portfolio.

For LMM portfolio investments, Main Street generally reviews external events, including private mergers, sales and acquisitions involving comparable companies, and includes these events in the valuation process by using an enterprise value waterfall methodology ("Waterfall") for its LMM equity investments and an income approach using a yield-to-maturity model ("Yield-to-Maturity") for its LMM debt investments. For Middle Market portfolio investments, Main Street primarily uses quoted prices in the valuation process. Main Street determines the appropriateness of the use of third-party broker quotes, if any, in determining fair value based on its understanding of the level of actual transactions used by the broker to develop the quote and whether the quote was an indicative price or binding offer, the depth and consistency of broker quotes and the correlation of changes in broker quotes with underlying performance of the portfolio company and other market indices. For Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments in debt securities for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, Main Street generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value the investment in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method. For its Other Portfolio equity investments, Main Street generally calculates the fair value of the investment primarily based on the net asset value ("NAV") of the fund and adjusts the fair value for other factors that would affect the fair value of the investment. All of the valuation approaches for Main Street's portfolio investments estimate the value of the investment as if Main Street were to sell, or exit, the investment as of the measurement date.

These valuation approaches consider the value associated with Main Street's ability to control the capital structure of the portfolio company, as well as the timing of a potential exit. For valuation purposes, "control" portfolio investments are composed of debt and equity securities in companies for which Main Street has a controlling interest in the equity ownership of the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors. For valuation purposes, "non-control" portfolio investments are generally composed of debt and equity securities in companies for which Main Street does not have a controlling interest in the equity ownership of the portfolio company or the ability to nominate a majority of the portfolio company's board of directors.

Under the Waterfall valuation method, Main Street estimates the enterprise value of a portfolio company using a combination of market and income approaches or other appropriate valuation methods, such as considering recent transactions in the equity securities of the portfolio company or third-party valuations of the portfolio company, and then performs a waterfall calculation by allocating the enterprise value over the portfolio company's securities in order of their preference relative to one another. The enterprise value is the fair value at which an enterprise could be sold in a transaction between two willing parties, other than through a forced or liquidation sale. Typically, private companies are bought and sold based on multiples of earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA"), cash flows, net income, revenues, or in limited cases, book value. There is no single methodology for estimating enterprise value. For any one portfolio company, enterprise value is generally described as a range of values from which a single estimate of enterprise value is derived. In estimating the enterprise value of a portfolio company, Main Street analyzes various factors including the portfolio company's historical and projected financial results. Due to SEC deadlines for Main Street's quarterly and annual financial reporting, the operating results of a portfolio company used in the current period valuation are generally the results from the period ended three months prior

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

to such valuation date and may include unaudited, projected, budgeted or pro forma financial information and may require adjustments for non-recurring items or to normalize the operating results that may require significant judgment in its determination. In addition, projecting future financial results requires significant judgment regarding future growth assumptions. In evaluating the operating results, Main Street also analyzes the impact of exposure to litigation, loss of customers or other contingencies. After determining the appropriate enterprise value, Main Street allocates the enterprise value to investments in order of the legal priority of the various components of the portfolio company's capital structure. In applying the Waterfall valuation method, Main Street assumes the loans are paid off at the principal amount in a change in control transaction and are not assumed by the buyer, which Main Street believes is consistent with its past transaction history and standard industry practices.

Under the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method, Main Street also uses the income approach to determine the fair value of debt securities based on projections of the discounted future free cash flows that the debt security will likely generate, including analyzing the discounted cash flows of interest and principal amounts for the debt security, as set forth in the associated loan agreements, as well as the financial position and credit risk of the portfolio company. Main Street's estimate of the expected repayment date of its debt securities is generally the maturity date of the instrument, as Main Street generally intends to hold its loans and debt securities to maturity. The Yield-to-Maturity analysis also considers changes in leverage levels, credit quality, portfolio company performance and other factors. Main Street will generally use the value determined by the Yield-to-Maturity analysis as the fair value for that security; however, because of Main Street's general intent to hold its loans to maturity, the fair value will not exceed the principal amount of the debt security valued using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method. A change in the assumptions that Main Street uses to estimate the fair value of its debt securities using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method could have a material impact on the determination of fair value. If there is deterioration in credit quality or if a debt security is in workout status, Main Street may consider other factors in determining the fair value of the debt security, including the value attributable to the debt security from the enterprise value of the portfolio company or the proceeds that would most likely be received in a liquidation analysis.

Under the NAV valuation method, for an investment in an investment fund that does not have a readily determinable fair value, Main Street measures the fair value of the investment predominately based on the NAV of the investment fund as of the measurement date and adjusts the investment's fair value for factors known to Main Street that would affect that fund's NAV, including, but not limited to, fair values for individual investments held by the fund if Main Street holds the same investment or for a publicly traded investment. In addition, in determining the fair value of the investment, Main Street considers whether adjustments to the NAV are necessary in certain circumstances, based on the analysis of any restrictions on redemption of Main Street's investment as of the measurement date, recent actual sales or redemptions of interests in the investment fund, and expected future cash flows available to equity holders, including the rate of return on those cash flows compared to an implied market return on equity required by market participants, or other uncertainties surrounding Main Street's ability to realize the full NAV of its interests in the investment fund.

Pursuant to its internal valuation process and the requirements under the 1940 Act, Main Street performs valuation procedures on each of its portfolio investments quarterly. In addition to its internal valuation process, in arriving at estimates of fair value for its investments in its LMM portfolio companies, Main Street, among other things, consults with a nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm. The nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm analyzes and provides observations, recommendations and an assurance certification regarding the

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Company's determinations of the fair value of its LMM portfolio company investments. The nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm is generally consulted relative to Main Street's investments in each LMM portfolio company at least once every calendar year, and for Main Street's investments in new LMM portfolio companies, at least once in the twelve-month period subsequent to the initial investment. In certain instances, Main Street may determine that it is not cost-effective, and as a result is not in its stockholders' best interest, to consult with the nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm on its investments in one or more LMM portfolio companies. Such instances include, but are not limited to, situations where the fair value of Main Street's investment in a LMM portfolio company is determined to be insignificant relative to the total Investment Portfolio. Main Street consulted with and received an assurance certification from its independent financial advisory services firm in arriving at Main Street's determination of fair value on its investments in a total of 46 LMM portfolio companies for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, representing approximately 75% of the total LMM portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2016, and on a total of 44 LMM portfolio companies for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, representing approximately 75% of the total LMM portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2015. Excluding investments in new LMM portfolio companies which have not been in the Investment Portfolio for at least twelve months subsequent to the initial investment as of September 30, 2016 and 2015, as applicable, and investments in the LMM portfolio companies that were not reviewed because their equity is publicly traded, the percentage of the LMM portfolio reviewed and certified by the independent financial advisory services firm for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 was 80% and 82% of the total LMM portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

For valuation purposes, all of Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments are non-control investments. To the extent sufficient observable inputs are available to determine fair value, Main Street uses observable inputs to determine the fair value of these investments through obtaining third-party quotes or other independent pricing. For Middle Market portfolio investments for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, Main Street generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value such Middle Market debt investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method and such Middle Market equity investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Waterfall valuation method. Because almost all of the Middle Market portfolio investments are typically valued using third party quotes or other independent pricing services (including 97% and 99% of the Middle Market portfolio investments as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively), Main Street does not generally consult with any financial advisory services firms in connection with determining the fair value of its Middle Market investments.

For valuation purposes, all of Main Street's Private Loan portfolio investments are non-control investments. For Private Loan portfolio investments for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, Main Street generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value such Private Loan debt investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method and such Private Loan equity investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Waterfall valuation method.

In addition to its internal valuation process, in arriving at estimates of fair value for its investments in its Private Loan portfolio companies, Main Street, among other things, consults with a nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm. The nationally recognized independent

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

financial advisory services firm analyzes and provides observations and recommendations and an assurance certification regarding the Company's determinations of the fair value of its Private Loan portfolio company investments. The nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm is generally consulted relative to Main Street's investments in each Private Loan portfolio company at least once every calendar year, and for Main Street's investments in new Private Loan portfolio companies, at least once in the twelve-month period subsequent to the initial investment. In certain instances, Main Street may determine that it is not cost-effective, and as a result is not in its stockholders' best interest, to consult with the nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm on its investments in one or more Private Loan portfolio companies. Such instances include, but are not limited to, situations where the fair value of Main Street's investment in a Private Loan portfolio company is determined to be insignificant relative to the total Investment Portfolio. Main Street consulted with and received an assurance certification from its independent financial advisory services firm in arriving at its determination of fair value on its investments in a total of 20 Private Loan portfolio companies for the nine months ended September 30, 2016, representing approximately 56% of the total Private Loan portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2016, and on a total of 11 Private Loan portfolio companies for the nine months ended September 30, 2015, representing approximately 37% of the total Private Loan portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2015. Excluding its investments in new Private Loan portfolio companies which have not been in the Investment Portfolio for at least twelve months subsequent to the initial investment decision as of September 30, 2016 and its investments in the Private Loan portfolio companies that were not reviewed because the investment is publicly traded or quoted by banks, the percentage of the Private Loan portfolio reviewed and certified by its independent financial advisory services firm for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 was 80% and 84% of the total Private Loan portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

For valuation purposes, all of Main Street's Other Portfolio investments are non-control investments. Main Street's Other Portfolio investments comprised 4.9% and 4.2%, respectively, of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015. Similar to the LMM investment portfolio, market quotations for Other Portfolio equity investments are generally not readily available. For its Other Portfolio equity investments, Main Street generally determines the fair value of its investments using the NAV valuation method. For Other Portfolio debt investments for which it has determined that third-party quotes or other independent pricing are not available or appropriate, Main Street generally estimates the fair value based on the assumptions that it believes hypothetical market participants would use to value such Other Portfolio debt investments in a current hypothetical sale using the Yield-to-Maturity valuation method. For Other Portfolio debt investments for which third-party quotes or other independent pricing are available and appropriate, Main Street determines the fair value of these investments through obtaining third party quotes or other independent pricing to the extent that these inputs are available and appropriate to determine fair value.

For valuation purposes, Main Street's investment in the External Investment Manager is a control investment. Market quotations are not readily available for this investment, and as a result, Main Street determines the fair value of the External Investment Manager using the Waterfall valuation method under the market approach. In estimating the enterprise value, Main Street analyzes various factors, including the entity's historical and projected financial results, as well as its size, marketability and performance relative to the population of market comparables. This valuation approach estimates the value of the investment as if Main Street were to sell, or exit, the investment. In addition, Main Street considers its ability to control the capital structure of the company, as well as the timing of a potential exit, in connection with determining the fair value of the External Investment Manager.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, Main Street's determination of fair value for its Investment Portfolio may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed. In addition, changes in the market environment, portfolio company performance and other events that may occur over the lives of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be materially different than the valuations currently assigned. Main Street determines the fair value of each individual investment and records changes in fair value as unrealized appreciation or depreciation.

Main Street uses an internally developed portfolio investment rating system in connection with its investment oversight, portfolio management and analysis and investment valuation procedures for its LMM portfolio companies. This system takes into account both quantitative and qualitative factors of the LMM portfolio company and the investments held therein.

The Board of Directors of Main Street has the final responsibility for overseeing, reviewing and approving, in good faith, Main Street's determination of the fair value for its Investment Portfolio, as well as its valuation procedures, consistent with 1940 Act requirements. Main Street believes its Investment Portfolio as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 approximates fair value as of those dates based on the markets in which Main Street operates and other conditions in existence on those reporting dates.

2. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the period. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different conditions or assumptions. Additionally, as explained in Note B.1., the financial statements include investments in the Investment Portfolio whose values have been estimated by Main Street with the oversight, review and approval by Main Street's Board of Directors in the absence of readily ascertainable market values. Because of the inherent uncertainty of the Investment Portfolio valuations, those estimated values may differ materially from the values that would have been determined had a ready market for the securities existed.

3. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase. Cash and cash equivalents are carried at cost, which approximates fair value.

At September 30, 2016, cash balances totaling $29.0 million exceeded Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance protection levels, subjecting the Company to risk related to the uninsured balance. All of the Company's cash deposits are held at large, established, high credit quality financial institutions and management believes that the risk of loss associated with any uninsured balances is remote.

4. Marketable Securities and Idle Funds Investments

Marketable securities and idle funds investments include intermediate-term secured debt investments, independently rated debt investments and publicly traded debt and equity investments. See

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

the consolidated schedule of investments for more information on Marketable securities and idle funds investments.

5. Interest, Dividend and Fee Income (Structuring and Advisory Services)

Main Street records interest and dividend income on the accrual basis to the extent amounts are expected to be collected. Dividend income is recorded as dividends are declared by the portfolio company or at the point an obligation exists for the portfolio company to make a distribution. In accordance with Main Street's valuation policies, Main Street evaluates accrued interest and dividend income periodically for collectability. When a loan or debt security becomes 90 days or more past due, and if Main Street otherwise does not expect the debtor to be able to service all of its debt or other obligations, Main Street will generally place the loan or debt security on non-accrual status and cease recognizing interest income on that loan or debt security until the borrower has demonstrated the ability and intent to pay contractual amounts due. If a loan or debt security's status significantly improves regarding the debtor's ability to service the debt or other obligations, or if a loan or debt security is fully impaired, sold or written off, Main Street removes it from non-accrual status.

Main Street holds certain debt and preferred equity instruments in its Investment Portfolio that contain payment-in-kind ("PIK") interest and cumulative dividend provisions. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each debt agreement, is periodically added to the principal balance of the debt and is recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest may be deferred until the time of debt principal repayment. Cumulative dividends are recorded as dividend income, and any dividends in arrears are added to the balance of the preferred equity investment. The actual collection of these dividends in arrears may be deferred until such time as the preferred equity is redeemed or sold. To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed in Note B.9. below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though Main Street may not have collected the PIK interest and cumulative dividends in cash. Main Street stops accruing PIK interest and cumulative dividends and writes off any accrued and uncollected interest and dividends in arrears when it determines that such PIK interest and dividends in arrears are no longer collectible. For the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, (i) approximately 4.0% and 2.2%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 1.8% and 1.2%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash. For the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, (i) approximately 3.7% and 2.1%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to PIK interest income not paid currently in cash and (ii) approximately 1.1% and 1.0%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to cumulative dividend income not paid currently in cash.

As of September 30, 2016, Main Street's total Investment Portfolio had five investments on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 0.4% of its fair value and 2.8% of its cost. As of December 31, 2015, Main Street's total Investment Portfolio had six investments on non-accrual status, which comprised approximately 0.4% of its fair value and 3.7% of its cost.

Main Street may periodically provide services, including structuring and advisory services, to its portfolio companies or other third parties. For services that are separately identifiable and evidence exists to substantiate fair value, fee income is recognized as earned, which is generally when the investment or other applicable transaction closes. Fees received in connection with debt financing

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

transactions for services that do not meet these criteria are treated as debt origination fees and are deferred and accreted into income over the life of the financing.

A presentation of the investment income Main Street received from its Investment Portfolio in each of the periods presented is as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2016	2015	2016	2015
	(dollars in thousands)			
Interest, fee and dividend income:				
Interest income	$ 35,580	$ 34,167	$ 101,181	$ 97,010
Dividend income	9,730	6,939	25,094	17,353
Fee income	1,284	1,273	5,059	5,887
Total interest, fee and dividend income	$ 46,594	$ 42,379	$ 131,334	$ 120,250

6. Deferred Financing Costs

Deferred financing costs include SBIC debenture commitment fees and SBIC debenture leverage fees on the SBIC debentures which are not accounted for under the fair value option under ASC 825 (as discussed further in Note B.11.). These fees are approximately 3.4% of the total commitment and drawn amounts, as applicable. These deferred financing costs have been capitalized and are being amortized into interest expense over the ten year term of each debenture agreement.

Deferred financing costs also include commitment fees and other costs related to Main Street's multi-year revolving credit facility (the "Credit Facility," as discussed further in Note F) and its notes (as discussed further in Note G). These costs have been capitalized and are amortized into interest expense over the term of the individual instrument.

7. Unearned Income Debt Origination Fees and Original Issue Discount and Discounts / Premiums to Par Value

Main Street capitalizes debt origination fees received in connection with financings and reflects such fees as unearned income netted against the applicable debt investments. The unearned income from the fees is accreted into interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the financing.

In connection with its portfolio debt investments, Main Street sometimes receives nominal cost warrants or warrants with an exercise price below the fair value of the underlying equity (together, "nominal cost equity") that are valued as part of the negotiation process with the particular portfolio company. When Main Street receives nominal cost equity, Main Street allocates its cost basis in its investment between its debt security and its nominal cost equity at the time of origination based on amounts negotiated with the particular portfolio company. The allocated amounts are based upon the fair value of the nominal cost equity, which is then used to determine the allocation of cost to the debt security. Any discount recorded on a debt investment resulting from this allocation is reflected as unearned income, which is netted against the applicable debt investment, and accreted into interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment. The actual collection of this interest is deferred until the time of debt principal repayment.

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Main Street may also purchase debt securities at a discount or at a premium to the par value of the debt security. In the case of a purchase at a discount, Main Street records the investment at the par value of the debt security net of the discount, and the discount is accreted into interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment. In the case of a purchase at a premium, Main Street records the investment at the par value of the debt security plus the premium, and the premium is amortized as a reduction to interest income based on the effective interest method over the life of the debt investment.

To maintain RIC tax treatment (as discussed in Note B.9. below), these non-cash sources of income may need to be paid out to stockholders in the form of distributions, even though Main Street may not have collected the interest income. For the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, approximately 3.2% and 2.3%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to interest income for the accretion of discounts associated with debt investments, net of any premium reduction. For the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, approximately 3.0% and 2.7%, respectively, of Main Street's total investment income was attributable to interest income for the accretion of discounts associated with debt investments, net of any premium reduction.

8. Share-Based Compensation

Main Street accounts for its share-based compensation plans using the fair value method, as prescribed by ASC 718, *Compensation Stock Compensation.* Accordingly, for restricted stock awards, Main Street measures the grant date fair value based upon the market price of its common stock on the date of the grant and amortizes the fair value of the awards as share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting term.

Effective January 1, 2016, Main Street elected early adoption of ASU 2016-09, *Compensation Stock Compensation: Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting* ("ASU 2016-09," as discussed further below in Note B.13.). ASU 2016-09 requires that all excess tax benefits and tax deficiencies (including tax benefits of dividends on share-based payment awards) should be recognized as income tax expense or benefit in the income statement and no longer delay recognition of a tax benefit until the tax benefit is realized through a reduction to taxes payable. The tax effects of exercised or vested awards should be treated as discrete items in the reporting period in which they occur. Additionally, ASU 2016-09 allows an entity to make an entity-wide accounting policy election to either estimate the number of awards that are expected to vest, net of forfeitures, (current GAAP) or account for forfeitures when they occur. Amendments related to the timing of when excess tax benefits are recognized, minimum statutory withholding requirements, forfeitures and intrinsic value should be applied using a modified retrospective transition method by means of a cumulative-effect adjustment to equity as of the beginning of the period in which the guidance is adopted. As such, Main Street has recorded a $1.8 million adjustment to "Net Unrealized Appreciation, Net of Income Taxes" on the consolidated balance sheet to capture the cumulative tax effect as of January 1, 2016. The company has elected to account for forfeitures as they occur and this change had no impact on its consolidated financial statements. The additional amendments (cash flows classification, minimum statutory tax withholding requirements and classification of awards as either a liability or equity) did not have an effect on Main Street's consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

9. Income Taxes

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. MSCC's taxable income includes the taxable income generated by MSCC and certain of its subsidiaries, including the Funds, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that MSCC distributes to its stockholders. MSCC must generally distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" (which is generally its net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) and 90% of its tax-exempt income to maintain its RIC status (pass-through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S Federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) the filing of the U.S federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

The Taxable Subsidiaries hold certain portfolio investments for Main Street. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit Main Street to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes and to continue to comply with the "source-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with Main Street for U.S. GAAP financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in Main Street's consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with MSCC for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. The taxable income, or loss, of the Taxable Subsidiaries may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. This income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, are reflected in Main Street's consolidated financial statements.

MSCP is included in Main Street's consolidated financial statements for financial reporting purposes. For tax purposes, MSCP has elected to be treated as a taxable entity, and therefore is not consolidated with MSCC for income tax purposes and is taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on its taxable income and, as a result of its activities, may generate income tax expense or benefit. The taxable income, or loss, of MSCP may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. This income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, are reflected in Main Street's consolidated financial statements.

The Taxable Subsidiaries and MSCP use the liability method in accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recorded for temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts in the financial statements, using statutory tax rates in effect for the year in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance is provided, if necessary, against deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

Taxable income generally differs from net income for financial reporting purposes due to temporary and permanent differences in the recognition of income and expenses. Taxable income generally excludes net unrealized appreciation or depreciation, as investment gains or losses are not included in taxable income until they are realized.

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

10. Net Realized Gains or Losses and Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation

Realized gains or losses are measured by the difference between the net proceeds from the sale or redemption of an investment or a financial instrument and the cost basis of the investment or financial instrument, without regard to unrealized appreciation or depreciation previously recognized, and includes investments written-off during the period net of recoveries and realized gains or losses from in-kind redemptions. Net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the net change in the fair value of the Investment Portfolio and financial instruments and the reclassification of any prior period unrealized appreciation or depreciation on exited investments and financial instruments to realized gains or losses.

11. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair value estimates are made at discrete points in time based on relevant information. These estimates may be subjective in nature and involve uncertainties and matters of significant judgment and, therefore, cannot be determined with precision. Main Street believes that the carrying amounts of its financial instruments, consisting of cash and cash equivalents, receivables, payables and other liabilities approximate the fair values of such items due to the short term nature of these instruments. Marketable securities and idle funds investments may include investments in certificates of deposit, U.S. government agency securities, independently rated debt investments, diversified bond funds and publicly traded debt and equity investments, and the fair value determination for these investments under the provisions of ASC 820 generally consists of Level 1 and 2 observable inputs, similar in nature to those discussed further in Note C.

As part of Main Street's acquisition of the majority of the equity interests of MSC II in January 2010 (the "MSC II Acquisition"), Main Street elected the fair value option under ASC 825, *Financial Instruments* ("ASC 825") relating to accounting for debt obligations at their fair value, for the MSC II SBIC debentures acquired (the "Acquired Debentures") as part of the acquisition accounting related to the MSC II Acquisition and values those obligations as discussed further in Note C. In order to provide for a more consistent basis of presentation, Main Street has continued to elect the fair value option for SBIC debentures issued by MSC II subsequent to the MSC II Acquisition. When the fair value option is elected for a given SBIC debenture, the deferred loan costs associated with the debenture are fully expensed in the current period to "Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) SBIC debentures" as part of the fair value adjustment. Interest incurred in connection with SBIC debentures which are valued at fair value is included in interest expense.

12. Earnings per Share

Basic and diluted per share calculations are computed utilizing the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. In accordance with ASC 260, *Earnings Per Share*, the unvested shares of restricted stock awarded pursuant to Main Street's equity compensation plans are participating securities and, therefore, are included in the basic earnings per share calculation. As a result, for all periods presented, there is no difference between diluted earnings per share and basic earnings per share amounts.

13. Recently Issued or Adopted Accounting Standards

In May 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606)*. ASU 2014-9 supersedes the revenue recognition requirements under ASC

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Topic 605, *Revenue Recognition*, and most industry-specific guidance throughout the Industry Topics of the ASC. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Under the new guidance, an entity is required to perform the following five steps: (1) identify the contract(s) with a customer; (2) identify the performance obligations in the contract; (3) determine the transaction price; (4) allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract, and (5) recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation. The new guidance will significantly enhance comparability of revenue recognition practices across entities, industries, jurisdictions and capital markets. Additionally, the guidance requires improved disclosures as to the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue that is recognized. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-12, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients. This ASU clarified guidance on assessing collectability, presenting sales tax, measuring noncash consideration, and certain transition matters. The FASB tentatively decided to defer the effective date of the new revenue standard for public entities under U.S. GAAP for one year. If finalized, the new guidance will be effective for the annual reporting period beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within that reporting period. Early adoption would be permitted for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016. Main Street is currently evaluating the impact the adoption of this new accounting standard will have on its financial statements.

In May 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-07, *Fair Value Measurements Disclosures for Certain Entities that Calculate Net Asset Value per Share*. This amendment updates guidance intended to eliminate the diversity in practice surrounding how investments measured at net asset value under the practical expedient with future redemption dates have been categorized in the fair value hierarchy. Under the updated guidance, investments for which fair value is measured at net asset value per share using the practical expedient should no longer be categorized in the fair value hierarchy, while investments for which fair value is measured at net asset value per share but the practical expedient is not applied should continue to be categorized in the fair value hierarchy. The updated guidance requires retrospective adoption for all periods presented and is effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015, with early adoption permitted. The Company adopted this standard during the three months ended March 31, 2016. There was no impact of the adoption of this new accounting standard on Main Street's consolidated financial statements as none of its investments are measured through the use of the practical expedient.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases*, which requires lessees to recognize on the balance sheet a right-of-use asset, representing its right to use the underlying asset for the lease term, and a lease liability for all leases with terms greater than 12 months. The guidance also requires qualitative and quantitative disclosures designed to assess the amount, timing, and uncertainty of cash flows arising from leases. The standard requires the use of a modified retrospective transition approach, which includes a number of optional practical expedients that entities may elect to apply. The new guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. The impact of the adoption of this new accounting standard on Main Street's consolidated financial statements is currently being evaluated.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09, which is intended to simplify several aspects of the accounting for share-based payment transactions, including the income tax consequences, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities, and classification on the statement of cash flows. The new

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. The Company elected to early adopt this standard during the three months ended March 31, 2016. See further discussion of the impact of the adoption of this standard in Note B.8.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230)*, which is intended to reduce the existing diversity in practice in how certain cash receipts and cash payments are presented and classified in the statement of cash flows. The guidance is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods therein. Early application is permitted. The impact of the adoption of this new accounting standard on Main Street's consolidated financial statements is not expected to be material.

From time to time, new accounting pronouncements are issued by the FASB or other standards setting bodies that are adopted by Main Street as of the specified effective date. Main Street believes that the impact of recently issued standards and any that are not yet effective will not have a material impact on its financial statements upon adoption.

NOTE C FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY FOR INVESTMENTS AND DEBENTURES PORTFOLIO COMPOSITION

ASC 820 defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, establishes a fair value hierarchy based on the quality of inputs used to measure fair value, and enhances disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. Main Street accounts for its investments at fair value.

Fair Value Hierarchy

In accordance with ASC 820, Main Street has categorized its investments based on the priority of the inputs to the valuation technique, into a three-level fair value hierarchy. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical investments (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3).

Investments recorded on Main Street's balance sheet are categorized based on the inputs to the valuation techniques as follows:

Level 1 Investments whose values are based on unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets in an active market that Main Street has the ability to access (examples include investments in active exchange-traded equity securities and investments in most U.S. government and agency securities).

Level 2 Investments whose values are based on quoted prices in markets that are not active or model inputs that are observable either directly or indirectly for substantially the full term of the investment. Level 2 inputs include the following:

- Quoted prices for similar assets in active markets (for example, investments in restricted stock);

- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets in non-active markets (for example, investments in thinly traded public companies);

- Pricing models whose inputs are observable for substantially the full term of the investment (for example, market interest rate indices); and

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Pricing models whose inputs are derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data through correlation or other means for substantially the full term of the investment.

Level 3 Investments whose values are based on prices or valuation techniques that require inputs that are both unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement (for example, investments in illiquid securities issued by private companies). These inputs reflect management's own assumptions about the assumptions a market participant would use in pricing the investment.

As required by ASC 820, when the inputs used to measure fair value fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. For example, a Level 3 fair value measurement may include inputs that are observable (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable (Level 3). Therefore, unrealized appreciation and depreciation related to such investments categorized within the Level 3 tables below may include changes in fair value that are attributable to both observable inputs (Levels 1 and 2) and unobservable inputs (Level 3). Main Street conducts reviews of fair value hierarchy classifications on a quarterly basis. During the classification process, Main Street may determine that it is appropriate to transfer investments between fair value hierarchy Levels. These transfers occur when Main Street has concluded that it is appropriate for the classification of an individual asset to be changed due to a change in the factors used to determine the selection of the Level. Any such changes are deemed to be effective during the quarter in which the transfer occurs.

As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, all of Main Street's LMM portfolio investments except for the debt and equity investments in one portfolio company consisted of illiquid securities issued by private companies. Those investments which were the exceptions were in a company with publicly traded equity. As a result, the fair value determination for the LMM portfolio investments primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. The fair value determination for the publicly traded equity security consisted of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were available to determine the fair value. As a result, all of Main Street's LMM portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, except for the one publicly traded equity security which was categorized as Level 2.

As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments consisted primarily of investments in secured and unsecured debt investments and independently rated debt investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, Main Street's Private Loan portfolio investments primarily consisted of investments in interest-bearing secured debt investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's Private Loan portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, Main Street's Other Portfolio investments consisted of illiquid securities issued by private companies. The fair value determination for these investments primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, all of Main Street's Other Portfolio investments were categorized as Level 3 as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015.

As of December 31, 2015, Main Street's Marketable securities and idle funds investments consisted primarily of investments in publicly traded debt and equity investments. The fair value determination for these investments consisted of a combination of observable inputs in active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were available to determine the fair value of these investments. As a result, all of Main Street's Marketable securities and idle funds investments were categorized as Level 1 as of December 31, 2015.

The fair value determination of each portfolio investment categorized as Level 3 required one or more of the following unobservable inputs:

- Financial information obtained from each portfolio company, including unaudited statements of operations and balance sheets for the most recent period available as compared to budgeted numbers;
- Current and projected financial condition of the portfolio company;
- Current and projected ability of the portfolio company to service its debt obligations;
- Type and amount of collateral, if any, underlying the investment;
- Current financial ratios (e.g., fixed charge coverage ratio, interest coverage ratio and net debt/EBITDA ratio) applicable to the investment;
- Current liquidity of the investment and related financial ratios (e.g., current ratio and quick ratio);
- Pending debt or capital restructuring of the portfolio company;
- Projected operating results of the portfolio company;
- Current information regarding any offers to purchase the investment;
- Current ability of the portfolio company to raise any additional financing as needed;
- Changes in the economic environment which may have a material impact on the operating results of the portfolio company;
- Internal occurrences that may have an impact (both positive and negative) on the operating performance of the portfolio company;

- Qualitative assessment of key management;
- Contractual rights, obligations or restrictions associated with the investment; and
- Other factors deemed relevant.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Main Street's LMM equity securities, which are generally valued through an average of the discounted cash flow technique and the market comparable/enterprise value technique (unless one of these approaches is determined to not be appropriate), are (i) EBITDA multiples and (ii) the weighted-average cost of capital

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

("WACC"). Significant increases (decreases) in EBITDA multiple inputs in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. On the contrary, significant increases (decreases) in WACC inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Main Street's LMM, Middle Market, Private Loan and Other Portfolio debt securities are (i) risk adjusted discount rates used in the Yield-to-Maturity valuation technique (described in "Note B.1. Valuation of the Investment Portfolio") and (ii) the percentage of expected principal recovery. Significant increases (decreases) in any of these discount rates in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement. Significant increases (decreases) in any of these expected principal recovery percentages in isolation would result in a significantly higher (lower) fair value measurement. However, due to the nature of certain investments, fair value measurements may be based on other criteria, such as third-party appraisals of collateral and fair values as determined by independent third parties, which are not presented in the tables below.

The following tables provide a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used to measure the fair value of Main Street's Level 3 portfolio investments as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015:

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of September 30, 2016 (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range(3)	Weighted Average(3)	Median(3)
Equity investments	$ 531,672	Discounted cash flow	Weighted-average cost of capital	10.2% - 22.6%	12.9%	13.6%
		Market comparable / Enterprise Value	EBITDA multiple(1)	4.5x - 8.0x(2)	6.9x	5.9x
Debt investments	$ 734,110	Discounted cash flow	Risk adjusted discount factor	7.7% - 15.4%(2)	12.0%	11.0%
			Expected principal recovery percentage	5.3% - 100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt investments	$ 652,325	Market approach	Third party quote	22.5 - 107.0		
Total Level 3 investments	$ 1,918,107					

(1) EBITDA may include proforma adjustments and/or other addbacks based on specific circumstances related to each investment.

(2) Range excludes outliers that are greater than one standard deviation from the mean. Including these outliers, the range for EBITDA multiple is 4.5x - 17.5x and the range for risk adjusted discount factor is 5.0% - 33.8%.

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

(3) Does not include investments for which the valuation technique does not include the use of the applicable fair value input.

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2015 (in thousands)	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range(3)	Weighted Average(3)	Median(3)
Equity investments	$ 530,612	Discounted cash flow	Weighted-average cost of capital	10.5% - 25.1%	13.4%	13.9%
		Market comparable / Enterprise Value	EBITDA multiple(1)	4.0x - 8.5x(2)	7.0x	5.5x
Debt investments	$ 628,492	Discounted cash flow	Risk adjusted discount factor	8.1% - 15.3%(2)	11.9%	11.9%
			Expected principal recovery percentage	16.6% - 100.0%	99.7%	100.0%
Debt investments	$ 637,052	Market approach	Third party quote	12.1 - 100.1		
Total Level 3 investments	$ 1,796,156					

(1) EBITDA may include proforma adjustments and/or other addbacks based on specific circumstances related to each investment.

(2) Range excludes outliers that are greater than one standard deviation from the mean. Including these outliers, the range for EBITDA multiple is 4.0x - 18.8x and the range for risk adjusted discount factor is 6.7% - 29.6%.

(3) Does not include investments for which the valuation technique does not include the use of the applicable fair value input.

The following tables provide a summary of changes in fair value of Main Street's Level 3 portfolio investments for the nine month periods ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 (amounts in thousands). Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) is included in the net change in unrealized appreciation (depreciation) portfolio investments on the consolidated statements of operations.

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2015	Transfers Into Level 3 Hierarchy	Redemptions/ Repayments	New Investments	Net Changes from Unrealized to Realized	Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Other(1)	Fair Value as of September 30, 2016
Debt	1,265,544		(289,261)	385,476	34,567	(3,893)	(5,998)	1,386,435
Equity	519,966		(14,797)	61,543	(59,681)	3,821	5,998	516,850
Equity Warrant	10,646		(1,011)	4,750	1,011	(574)		14,822
	1,796,156		(305,069)	451,769	(24,103)	(646)		1,918,107

(1) Includes the impact of non-cash conversions.

Type of Investment	Fair Value as of December 31, 2014	Transfers Into Level 3 Hierarchy	Redemptions/ Repayments	New Investments	Net Changes from Unrealized to Realized	Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation)	Other(1)	Fair Value as of September 30, 2015
Debt	1,147,281		(439,158)	672,305	19,844	(32,804)	(10,779)	1,356,689
Equity	391,933		(16,475)	58,728	(8,250)	55,865	10,376	492,177
Equity Warrant	15,636		(1,723)	2,153	(1,687)	(271)		14,108
	1,554,850		(457,356)	733,186	9,907	22,790	(403)	1,862,974

(1) Includes the impact of non-cash conversions.

As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, the fair value determination for the SBIC debentures recorded at fair value primarily consisted of unobservable inputs. As a result, the SBIC debentures which are recorded at fair value were categorized as Level 3. Main Street determines the

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

fair value of these instruments primarily using a Yield-to-Maturity approach that analyzes the discounted cash flows of interest and principal for each SBIC debenture recorded at fair value based on estimated market interest rates for debt instruments of similar structure, terms, and maturity. Main Street's estimate of the expected repayment date of principal for each SBIC debenture recorded at fair value is the maturity date of the instrument. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of Main Street's SBIC debentures recorded at fair value are the estimated market interest rates used to fair value each debenture using the yield valuation technique described above. Significant increases (decreases) in the Yield-to-Maturity valuation inputs in isolation would result in a significantly lower (higher) fair value measurement.

The following tables provide a summary of the significant unobservable inputs used to fair value Main Street's Level 3 SBIC debentures as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 (amounts in thousands):

Type of Instrument	Fair Value as of September 30, 2016	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range	Weighted Average
SBIC debentures	$ 74,680	Discounted cash flow	Estimated market interest rates	3.8% - 5.3%	4.4%

Type of Instrument	Fair Value as of December 31, 2015	Valuation Technique	Significant Unobservable Inputs	Range	Weighted Average
SBIC debentures	$ 73,860	Discounted cash flow	Estimated market interest rates	4.1% - 5.8%	4.9%

The following tables provide a summary of changes for the Level 3 SBIC debentures recorded at fair value for the nine month periods ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 (amounts in thousands):

Type of Instrument	Fair Value as of December 31, 2015	Repayments	New SBIC Debentures	Net Unrealized (Appreciation) Depreciation	Fair Value as of September 30, 2016
SBIC debentures at fair value	$ 73,860	$	$	$ 820	$ 74,680

Type of Instrument	Fair Value as of December 31, 2014	Repayments	New SBIC Debentures	Net Unrealized (Appreciation) Depreciation	Fair Value as of September 30, 2015
SBIC debentures at fair value	$ 72,981	$	$	$ 823	$ 73,804

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

At September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, Main Street's investments and SBIC debentures at fair value were categorized as follows in the fair value hierarchy for ASC 820 purposes:

		Fair Value Measurements (in thousands)		
At September 30, 2016	**Fair Value**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
LMM portfolio investments	$ 829,692	$	$ 2,160	$ 827,532
Middle Market portfolio investments	627,944			627,944
Private Loan portfolio investments	337,735			337,735
Other Portfolio investments	94,763			94,763
External Investment Manager	30,133			30,133
Total portfolio investments	1,920,267		2,160	1,918,107
Marketable securities and idle funds investments				
Total investments	$ 1,920,267	$	$ 2,160	$ 1,918,107
SBIC debentures at fair value	$ 74,680	$	$	$ 74,680

		Fair Value Measurements (in thousands)		
At December 31, 2015	**Fair Value**	**Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)**	**Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)**	**Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)**
LMM portfolio investments	$ 862,710	$	$ 3,840	$ 858,870
Middle Market portfolio investments	586,900			586,900
Private Loan portfolio investments	248,313			248,313
Other Portfolio investments	74,801			74,801
External Investment Manager	27,272			27,272
Total portfolio investments	1,799,996		3,840	1,796,156
Marketable securities and idle funds investments	3,693	3,693		
Total investments	$ 1,803,689	$ 3,693	$ 3,840	$ 1,796,156

SBIC debentures at fair value	$ 73,860	$	$	$ 73,860

Investment Portfolio Composition

Main Street's LMM portfolio investments primarily consist of secured debt, equity warrants and direct equity investments in privately held, LMM companies based in the United States. Main Street's LMM portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between $10 million and $150 million, and its LMM investments generally range in size from $5 million to $50 million. The LMM debt investments are typically secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

company, generally bear interest at fixed rates, and generally have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date. In most LMM portfolio investments, Main Street receives nominally priced equity warrants and/or makes direct equity investments in connection with a debt investment.

Main Street's Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct investments in or secondary purchases of interest-bearing debt securities in privately held companies based in the United States that are generally larger in size than the companies included in Main Street's LMM portfolio. Main Street's Middle Market portfolio companies generally have annual revenues between $150 million and $1.5 billion, and its Middle Market investments generally range in size from $3 million to $15 million. Main Street's Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Main Street's private loan ("Private Loan") portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments Main Street holds in its LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Main Street's Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Main Street's other portfolio ("Other Portfolio") investments primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. In the Other Portfolio, Main Street may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds. For Other Portfolio investments, Main Street generally receives distributions related to the assets held by the portfolio company. Those assets are typically expected to be liquidated over a five to ten year period.

Main Street's external asset management business is conducted through its External Investment Manager. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. Main Street entered into an agreement with the External Investment Manager to share employees in connection with its asset management business generally, and specifically for its relationship with HMS Income Fund, Inc. ("HMS Income"). Through this agreement, Main Street shares employees with the External Investment Manager, including their related infrastructure, business relationships, management expertise and capital raising capabilities. In the first quarter of 2014, Main Street began allocating cost to the External Investment Manager pursuant to the sharing agreement. Main Street's total expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are net of the costs allocated to the External Investment Manager of $1.2 million and $1.1 million, respectively. Main Street's total expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 are net of the costs allocated to the External Investment Manager of $3.7 million and $3.1 million, respectively.

Investment income, consisting of interest, dividends and fees, can fluctuate dramatically due to various factors, including the level of new investment activity, repayments of debt investments or sales of equity interests. Investment income in any given year could also be highly concentrated among several portfolio companies. For the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, Main

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Street did not record investment income from any single portfolio company in excess of 10% of total investment income.

The following tables provide a summary of Main Street's investments in the LMM, Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager which are discussed further below):

	As of September 30, 2016		
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	71	81	45
Fair value	$ 829.7	$ 627.9	$ 337.7
Cost	$ 703.6	$ 658.0	$ 353.8
% of portfolio at cost debt	68.8%	97.5%	94.3%
% of portfolio at cost equity	31.2%	2.5%	5.7%
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	91.5%	87.6%	87.6%
Weighted-average annual effective yield(b)	12.5%	8.4%	9.6%
Average EBITDA(c)	$ 6.2	$ 101.6	$ 21.1

(a) At September 30, 2016, Main Street had equity ownership in approximately 99% of its LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 36%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of September 30, 2016, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. Weighted-average annual effective yield is higher than what an investor in shares of Main Street's common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect Main Street's expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a simple average for the LMM portfolio and a weighted average for the Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including five LMM portfolio companies, three Middle Market portfolio companies and three Private Loan portfolio companies, as

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for Main Street's investments in these portfolio companies.

	As of December 31, 2015		
	LMM(a)	Middle Market	Private Loan
	(dollars in millions)		
Number of portfolio companies	71	86	40
Fair value	$ 862.7	$ 586.9	$ 248.3
Cost	$ 685.6	$ 637.2	$ 268.6
% of total investments at cost debt	70.4%	98.3%	94.3%
% of total investments at cost equity	29.6%	1.7%	5.7%
% of debt investments at cost secured by first priority lien	91.8%	86.6%	87.3%
Weighted-average annual effective yield(b)	12.2%	8.0%	9.5%
Average EBITDA(c)	$ 6.0	$ 98.8	$ 13.1

(a) At December 31, 2015, Main Street had equity ownership in approximately 96% of its LMM portfolio companies, and the average fully diluted equity ownership in those portfolio companies was approximately 36%.

(b) The weighted-average annual effective yields were computed using the effective interest rates for all debt investments at cost as of December 31, 2015, including amortization of deferred debt origination fees and accretion of original issue discount but excluding fees payable upon repayment of the debt instruments and any debt investments on non-accrual status. Weighted-average annual effective yield is higher than what an investor in shares of Main Street's common stock will realize on its investment because it does not reflect Main Street's expenses or any sales load paid by an investor.

(c) The average EBITDA is calculated using a simple average for the LMM portfolio and a weighted average for the Middle Market and Private Loan portfolios. These calculations exclude certain portfolio companies, including five LMM portfolio companies, three Middle Market portfolio companies and six Private Loan portfolio companies as EBITDA is not a meaningful valuation metric for Main Street's investments in these portfolio companies, and those portfolio companies whose primary purpose is to own real estate.

As of September 30, 2016, Main Street had Other Portfolio investments in ten companies, collectively totaling approximately $94.8 million in fair value and approximately $101.3 million in cost basis and which comprised 4.9% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value. As of December 31, 2015, Main Street had Other Portfolio investments in ten companies, collectively totaling approximately $74.8 million in fair value and approximately $75.2 million in cost basis and which comprised approximately 4.2% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value.

As discussed further in Note A.1., Main Street holds an investment in the External Investment Manager, a wholly owned subsidiary that is treated as a portfolio investment. As of September 30, 2016, there was no cost basis in this investment and the investment had a fair value of $30.1 million, which comprised 1.6% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value. As of December 31, 2015, there was no cost basis in this investment and the investment had a fair value of $27.3 million, which comprised 1.5% of Main Street's Investment Portfolio at fair value.

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

The following tables summarize the composition of Main Street's total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at cost and fair value by type of investment as a percentage of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments, as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager).

Cost:	September 30, 2016	December 31, 2015
First lien debt	75.6%	75.8%
Equity	13.9%	13.5%
Second lien debt	8.5%	8.7%
Equity warrants	1.0%	0.9%
Other	1.0%	1.1%
	100.0%	100.0%

Fair Value:	September 30, 2016	December 31, 2015
First lien debt	68.3%	66.1%
Equity	22.0%	24.9%
Second lien debt	8.0%	7.7%
Equity warrants	0.8%	0.6%
Other	0.9%	0.7%
	100.0%	100.0%

The following tables summarize the composition of Main Street's total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments by geographic region of the United States and other countries at cost and fair value as a percentage of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments, as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager). The geographic composition is determined by the location of the corporate headquarters of the portfolio company.

Cost:	September 30, 2016	December 31, 2015
Southwest	29.5%	33.4%
Midwest	21.5%	16.7%
Northeast	15.4%	18.3%
Southeast	15.6%	13.5%
West	14.7%	14.6%
Canada	1.7%	2.2%
Other Non-United States	1.6%	1.3%
	100.0%	100.0%

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Fair Value:	**September 30, 2016**	**December 31, 2015**
Southwest	30.4%	36.7%
Midwest	19.8%	15.1%
West	17.0%	16.1%
Southeast	15.2%	12.6%
Northeast	14.6%	16.3%
Canada	1.5%	2.0%
Other Non-United States	1.5%	1.2%
	100.0%	100.0%

Main Street's LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments are in companies conducting business in a variety of industries. The following tables summarize the composition of Main Street's total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments by industry at cost and fair value

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 (this information excludes the Other Portfolio investments and the External Investment Manager).

Cost:	September 30, 2016	December 31, 2015
Energy Equipment & Services	7.6%	7.3%
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	6.8%	7.9%
Media	5.8%	5.6%
Machinery	5.7%	5.7%
Construction & Engineering	4.7%	4.6%
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	4.5%	4.3%
IT Services	4.2%	5.1%
Specialty Retail	4.1%	5.1%
Commercial Services & Supplies	4.0%	3.3%
Internet Software & Services	3.6%	3.1%
Diversified Telecommunication Services	3.4%	2.9%
Auto Components	3.4%	2.7%
Food Products	3.1%	2.4%
Diversified Consumer Services	2.9%	3.7%
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	2.9%	3.1%
Health Care Providers & Services	2.8%	4.1%
Diversified Financial Services	2.3%	2.3%
Software	2.2%	4.5%
Computers & Peripherals	1.9%	0.0%
Professional Services	1.9%	1.9%
Communications Equipment	1.9%	0.0%
Pharmaceuticals	1.7%	1.9%
Road & Rail	1.6%	1.6%
Building Products	1.6%	1.9%
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	1.5%	2.1%
Consumer Finance	1.5%	0.8%
Distributors	1.2%	0.7%
Leisure Equipment & Products	1.1%	1.1%
Air Freight & Logistics	1.0%	1.1%
Aerospace & Defense	1.0%	1.0%
Other(1)	8.1%	8.2%
	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at each date.

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Fair Value:	September 30, 2016	December 31, 2015
Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure	6.9%	7.8%
Machinery	6.8%	7.0%
Energy Equipment & Services	5.8%	6.0%
Diversified Consumer Services	5.5%	5.7%
Media	5.4%	5.1%
Construction & Engineering	5.2%	5.1%
Specialty Retail	4.3%	6.0%
IT Services	4.0%	4.6%
Commercial Services & Supplies	4.0%	3.1%
Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components	3.9%	3.7%
Internet Software & Services	3.5%	2.9%
Auto Components	3.3%	2.8%
Health Care Equipment & Supplies	2.9%	2.9%
Food Products	2.9%	2.1%
Diversified Telecommunication Services	2.7%	2.7%
Health Care Providers & Services	2.7%	3.3%
Road & Rail	2.4%	2.6%
Diversified Financial Services	2.3%	2.2%
Software	2.2%	5.9%
Professional Services	1.9%	1.7%
Communications Equipment	1.9%	0.0%
Computers & Peripherals	1.8%	0.0%
Pharmaceuticals	1.5%	1.7%
Building Products	1.4%	1.6%
Consumer Finance	1.3%	0.6%
Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels	1.2%	1.2%
Air Freight & Logistics	1.2%	1.3%
Leisure Equipment & Products	1.1%	1.1%
Distributors	1.1%	0.6%
Other(1)	8.9%	8.7%
	100.0%	100.0%

(1) Includes various industries with each industry individually less than 1.0% of the total combined LMM portfolio investments, Middle Market portfolio investments and Private Loan portfolio investments at each date.

At September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, Main Street had no portfolio investment that was greater than 10% of the Investment Portfolio at fair value.

Unconsolidated Significant Subsidiaries

In accordance with Rules 3-09 and 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X, Main Street must determine which of its unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies, if any, are considered "significant subsidiaries". In evaluating these unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies, there are three tests utilized to determine if any of Main Street's Control Investments (as defined in Note A, including those unconsolidated controlled portfolio companies in which Main Street does not own greater than 50% of the voting securities) are considered significant subsidiaries: the investment test, the asset test and the

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

income test. Rule 3-09 of Regulation S-X, as interpreted by the SEC, requires Main Street to include separate audited financial statements of an unconsolidated majority-owned subsidiary (Control Investments in which Main Street owns greater than 50% of the voting securities) in an annual report if any of the three tests exceed 20% of Main Street's total investments at fair value, total assets or total income, respectively. Rule 4-08(g) of Regulation S-X requires summarized financial information of a Control Investment in an annual report if any of the three tests exceeds 10% of Main Street's annual total amounts and Rule 10-01(b)(1) of Regulation S-X requires summarized financial information in a quarterly report if any of the three tests exceeds 20% of Main Street's year-to-date total amounts.

As of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, Main Street had no single Control Investment that represented greater than 20% of its total Investment Portfolio at fair value and no single investment whose total assets represented greater than 20% of its total assets. For each of the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, Main Street had no single Control Investment whose income represented greater than 20% of its total income, except for the External Investment Manager for the nine months ended September 30, 2015. The summarized financial information for the External Investment Manager is included in Note D.

NOTE D EXTERNAL INVESTMENT MANAGER

As discussed further in Note A.1., the External Investment Manager provides investment management and other services to External Parties. The External Investment Manager is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC since the External Investment Manager conducts all of its investment management activities for External Parties.

During May 2012, Main Street entered into an investment sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser, LP ("HMS Adviser"), which is the investment advisor to HMS Income, a non-publicly traded BDC, to provide certain investment advisory services to HMS Adviser. In December 2013, after obtaining required no-action relief from the SEC to allow it to own a registered investment adviser, Main Street assigned the sub-advisory agreement to the External Investment Manager since the fees received from such arrangement could otherwise have negative consequences on MSCC's ability to meet the source-of-income requirement necessary for it to maintain its RIC tax treatment. Under the investment sub-advisory agreement, the External Investment Manager is entitled to 50% of the base management fee and the incentive fees earned by HMS Adviser under its advisory agreement with HMS Income. Based upon several fee waiver agreements with HMS Income and HMS Adviser, the External Investment Manager did not begin accruing the base management fee and incentive fees, if any, until January 1, 2014. The External Investment Manager has conditionally agreed to waive a limited amount of the incentive fees otherwise earned. During the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, the External Investment Manager earned $2.5 million and $2.1 million, respectively, of management fees (net of fees waived, if any) under the sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser. During the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, the External Investment Manager earned $7.1 million and $5.5 million, respectively, of management fees (net of fees waived, if any) under the sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser.

The investment in the External Investment Manager is accounted for using fair value accounting, with the fair value determined by Main Street and approved, in good faith, by Main Street's Board of Directors. Main Street determines the fair value of the External Investment Manager using the Waterfall valuation method under the market approach (see further discussion in Note B.1.). Any change in fair value of the investment in the External Investment Manager is recognized on Main Street's consolidated statement of operations in "Net Change in Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) Portfolio investments".

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

The External Investment Manager has elected, for tax purposes, to be treated as a taxable entity, is not consolidated with Main Street for income tax purposes and is taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on its taxable income and, as a result of its activities, may generate income tax expense or benefit. The External Investment Manager has elected to be treated as a taxable entity to enable it to receive fee income and to allow MSCC to continue to comply with the "source-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The taxable income, or loss, of the External Investment Manager may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. The External Investment Manager provides for any income tax expense, or benefit, and any tax assets or liabilities in its separate financial statements.

Main Street shares employees with the External Investment Manager and allocates costs related to such shared employees to the External Investment Manager generally based on a combination of the direct time spent, new investment origination activity and assets under management, depending on the nature of the expense. For the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, Main Street allocated $1.2 million and $1.1 million of total expenses, respectively, to the External Investment Manager. For the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, Main Street allocated $3.7 million and $3.1 million of total expenses, respectively, to the External Investment Manager. The total contribution of the External Investment Manager to Main Street's net investment income consists of the combination of the expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager and dividend income from the External Investment Manager. For the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, the total contribution to net investment income was $2.0 million and $1.8 million, respectively. For the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, the total contribution to net investment income was $5.8 million and $4.7 million, respectively.

Summarized financial information from the separate financial statements of the External Investment Manager as of September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 and for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015 is as follows:

	As of September 30, 2016	As of December 31, 2015
	(dollars in thousands)	
Cash	$ 30	$ 31
Accounts receivable HMS Income	2,466	2,262
Total assets	$ 2,496	$ 2,293
Accounts payable to MSCC and its subsidiaries	$ 1,424	$ 1,333
Dividend payable to MSCC	793	677
Taxes payable	279	283
Equity		
Total liabilities and equity	$ 2,496	$ 2,293

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2016	2015	2016	2015
	(dollars in thousands)			
Management fee income	$ 2,471	$ 2,105	$ 7,058	$ 5,500
Expenses allocated from MSCC or its subsidiaries:				
Salaries, share-based compensation and other personnel costs	(833)	(764)	(2,522)	(2,146)
Other G&A expenses	(391)	(381)	(1,217)	(987)
Total allocated expenses	(1,224)	(1,145)	(3,739)	(3,133)
Pre-tax income	1,247	960	3,319	2,367
Tax expense	(454)	(350)	(1,210)	(847)
Net income	$ 793	$ 610	$ 2,109	$ 1,520

NOTE E SBIC DEBENTURES

SBIC debentures payable were $231.0 million and $225.0 million at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015, respectively. SBIC debentures provide for interest to be paid semi-annually, with principal due at the applicable 10-year maturity date of each debenture. In August 2016, Main Street received a license from the SBA to operate a third SBIC, which at the time provided Main Street with up to $125.0 million of additional long-term, fixed interest rate debt capital through the issuance of SBA-guaranteed debentures. During September 2016, Main Street issued $6.0 million of SBIC debentures, leaving $119.0 million of additional capacity. The weighted-average annual interest rate on the SBIC debentures was 4.1% as of September 30, 2016 and 4.2% as of December 31, 2015. The first principal maturity due under the existing SBIC debentures is in 2017, and the weighted-average remaining duration as of September 30, 2016 was approximately 5.0 years. For the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, Main Street recognized interest expense attributable to the SBIC debentures of $2.5 million in each period. For the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, Main Street recognized interest expense attributable to the SBIC debentures of $7.5 million and $7.4 million, respectively. Main Street has incurred upfront leverage and other miscellaneous fees of approximately 3.4% of the debenture principal amount. In accordance with SBA regulations, the Funds are precluded from incurring additional non-SBIC debt without the prior approval of the SBA. The Funds are subject to annual compliance examinations by the SBA. There have been no historical findings resulting from these examinations.

As of September 30, 2016, the recorded value of the SBIC debentures was $230.5 million which consisted of (i) $74.7 million recorded at fair value, or $0.5 million less than the $75.2 million par value of the SBIC debentures issued in MSC II (ii) $149.8 million recorded at par value and held in MSMF and (iii) $6.0 million recorded at par value and held in MSC III. As of September 30, 2016, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for all of its SBIC debentures, Main Street estimates the fair value of its SBIC debentures would be approximately $223.8 million, or $7.2 million less than the $231.0 million face value of the SBIC debentures.

NOTE F CREDIT FACILITY

Main Street maintains the Credit Facility to provide additional liquidity to support its investment and operational activities. The Credit Facility includes total commitments of $555.0 million from a

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

diversified group of fourteen lenders and matures in September 2020. The Credit Facility also contains an accordion feature which allows Main Street to increase the total commitments under the facility to up to $750.0 million from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments.

Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest, subject to Main Street's election, on a per annum basis at a rate equal to the applicable LIBOR rate (0.53% as of September 30, 2016) plus (i) 1.875% (or the applicable base rate (Prime Rate of 3.50% as of September 30, 2016) plus 0.875%) as long as Main Street maintains an investment grade rating and meets certain agreed upon excess collateral and maximum leverage requirements, (ii) 2.0% (or the applicable base rate plus 1.0%) if Main Street maintains an investment grade rating but, does not meet certain excess collateral and maximum leverage requirements or (iii) 2.25% (or the applicable base rate plus 1.25%) if Main Street does not maintain an investment grade rating. Main Street pays unused commitment fees of 0.25% per annum on the unused lender commitments under the Credit Facility. The Credit Facility is secured by a first lien on the assets of MSCC and its subsidiaries, excluding the equity ownership or assets of the Funds and the External Investment Manager. The Credit Facility contains certain affirmative and negative covenants, including but not limited to: (i) maintaining a minimum availability of at least 10% of the borrowing base, (ii) maintaining an interest coverage ratio of at least 2.0 to 1.0, (iii) maintaining an asset coverage ratio of at least 1.5 to 1.0 and (iv) maintaining a minimum tangible net worth. The Credit Facility is provided on a revolving basis through its final maturity date in September 2020, and contains two, one-year extension options which could extend the final maturity by up to two years, subject to certain conditions, including lender approval.

At September 30, 2016, Main Street had $313.0 million in borrowings outstanding under the Credit Facility. As of September 30, 2016, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for its Credit Facility, Main Street estimates its fair value would approximate its recorded value. Main Street recognized interest expense related to the Credit Facility, including unused commitment fees and amortization of deferred loan costs, of $2.5 million and $2.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively, and $6.7 million and $5.5 million for the nine month periods ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. As of September 30, 2016, the interest rate on the Credit Facility was 2.4%. The average interest rate was 2.4% and 2.3% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2016, respectively. As of September 30, 2016, Main Street was in compliance with all financial covenants of the Credit Facility.

NOTE G NOTES

6.125% Notes

In April 2013, Main Street issued $92.0 million, including the underwriters full exercise of their option to purchase additional principal amounts to cover over-allotments, in aggregate principal amount of 6.125% Notes due 2023 (the "6.125% Notes"). The 6.125% Notes are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with Main Street's current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of its future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 6.125% Notes; effectively subordinated to all of its existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under its Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of its subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 6.125% Notes mature on April 1, 2023, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at Main Street's

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

option on or after April 1, 2018. The 6.125% Notes bear interest at a rate of 6.125% per year payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year. The total net proceeds to Main Street from the 6.125% Notes, after underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable by Main Street, were approximately $89.0 million. Main Street has listed the 6.125% Notes on the New York Stock Exchange under the trading symbol "MSCA". Main Street may from time to time repurchase the 6.125% Notes in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of September 30, 2016, the outstanding balance of the 6.125% Notes was $90.7 million. As of September 30, 2016, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for the 6.125% Notes, Main Street estimates the fair value would be approximately $94.1 million. Main Street recognized interest expense related to the 6.125% Notes, including amortization of deferred loan costs, of $1.5 million for each of the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, and $4.4 million for each of the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015.

The indenture governing the 6.125% Notes (the "6.125% Notes Indenture") contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring Main Street's compliance with (regardless of whether Main Street is subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring Main Street to provide financial information to the holders of the 6.125% Notes and the Trustee if Main Street ceases to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 6.125% Notes Indenture. As of September 30, 2016, Main Street was in compliance with these covenants.

4.50% Notes

In November 2014, Main Street issued $175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.50% unsecured notes due 2019 (the "4.50% Notes") at an issue price of 99.53%. The 4.50% Notes are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with Main Street's current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of its future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 4.50% Notes; effectively subordinated to all of its existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under its Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of its subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 4.50% Notes mature on December 1, 2019, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time at Main Street's option subject to certain make-whole provisions. The 4.50% Notes bear interest at a rate of 4.50% per year payable semi-annually on June 1 and December 1 of each year. The total net proceeds from the 4.50% Notes, resulting from the issue price and after underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable by us, were approximately $171.2 million. Main Street may from time to time repurchase the 4.50% Notes in accordance with the 1940 Act and the rules promulgated thereunder. As of September 30, 2016, the outstanding balance of the 4.50% Notes was $175.0 million. As of September 30, 2016, if Main Street had adopted the fair value option under ASC 825 for the 4.50% Notes, Main Street estimates its fair value would be approximately $179.9 million. Main Street recognized interest expense related to the 4.50% Notes, including amortization of deferred loan costs, of $2.1 million for each of the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, and $6.4 million for each of the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015.

The indenture governing the 4.50% Notes (the "4.50% Notes Indenture") contains certain covenants, including covenants requiring Main Street's compliance with (regardless of whether Main Street is subject to) the asset coverage requirements set forth in Section 18(a)(1)(A) as modified by

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Section 61(a)(1) of the 1940 Act, as well as covenants requiring Main Street to provide financial information to the holders of the 4.50% Notes and the Trustee if Main Street ceases to be subject to the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These covenants are subject to limitations and exceptions that are described in the 4.50% Notes Indenture. As of September 30, 2016, Main Street was in compliance with these covenants.

NOTE H FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2016	**2015**
Per Share Data:		
NAV at the beginning of the period	$ 21.24	$ 20.85
Net investment income(1)	1.66	1.61
Net realized gain (loss)(1)(2)	0.65	(0.19)
Net change in net unrealized appreciation (depreciation)(1)(2)	(0.56)	0.42
Income tax benefit(1)(2)	0.01	0.15
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations(1)	1.76	1.99
Dividends paid from net investment income	(1.06)	(1.79)
Distributions from capital gains	(0.84)	(0.05)
Total dividends paid	(1.90)	(1.84)
Impact of the net change in monthly dividends declared prior to the end of the period and paid in the subsequent period	(0.01)	(0.01)
Accretive effect of stock offerings (issuing shares above NAV per share)	0.42	0.71
Accretive effect of DRIP issuance (issuing shares above NAV per share)	0.06	0.08
Other(3)	0.05	0.01
NAV at the end of the period	$ 21.62	$ 21.79
Market value at the end of the period	$ 34.33	$ 26.66
Shares outstanding at the end of the period	52,931,917	50,079,178

(1) Based on weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period.

(2) Net realized gains or losses, net change in unrealized appreciation or depreciation, and income taxes can fluctuate significantly from period to period.

(3) Includes the impact of the different share amounts as a result of calculating certain per share data based on the weighted average basic shares outstanding during the period and certain per share data based on the shares outstanding as of a period end or transaction date and the impact of the early adoption of the accounting standard ASU 2016-09 in the

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

three months ended March 31, 2016 relating to the accounting for share-based payment transactions (see further discussion in Note B.8.).

	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2016	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2015
	(dollars in thousands)	
NAV at end of period	$ 1,144,350	$ 1,090,981
Average NAV	$ 1,097,839	$ 1,051,418
Average outstanding debt	$ 792,966	$ 742,993
Ratio of total expenses, including income tax expense, to average NAV(1)(2)	4.11%	3.38%
Ratio of operating expenses to average NAV(2)(3)	4.20%	4.05%
Ratio of operating expenses, excluding interest expense, to average NAV(2)(3)	1.92%	1.79%
Ratio of net investment income to average NAV(2)	7.78%	7.47%
Portfolio turnover ratio(2)	18.11%	16.68%
Total investment return(2)(4)	25.35%	6.74%
Total return based on change in NAV(2)(5)	8.49%	10.31%

(1) Total expenses are the sum of operating expenses and net income tax provision/benefit. Net income tax provision/benefit includes the accrual of net deferred tax provision/benefit relating to the net unrealized appreciation/depreciation on portfolio investments held in Taxable Subsidiaries and due to the change in the loss carryforwards, which are non-cash in nature and may vary significantly from period to period. Main Street is required to include net deferred tax provision/benefit in calculating its total expenses even though these net deferred taxes are not currently payable/receivable.

(2) Not annualized.

(3) Operating expenses include interest, compensation, general and administrative and share-based compensation expenses, net of expenses allocated to the External Investment Manager.

(4) Total investment return based on purchase of stock at the current market price on the first day and a sale at the current market price on the last day of each period reported on the table and assumes reinvestment of dividends at prices obtained by Main Street's dividend reinvestment plan during the period. The return does not reflect any sales load that may be paid by an investor.

(5) Total return based on change in net asset value was calculated using the sum of ending net asset value plus dividends to stockholders and other non-operating changes during the period, as divided by the beginning net asset value.

NOTE I DIVIDENDS, DISTRIBUTIONS AND TAXABLE INCOME

Main Street paid regular monthly dividends of $0.180 per share for each month of January through September 2016, totaling approximately $28.3 million, or $0.540 per share, for the three months ended September 30, 2016, and $83.1 million, or $1.620 per share, for the nine months ended September 30,

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

2016. The third quarter 2016 regular monthly dividends represent a 2.9% increase from the regular monthly dividends paid for the third quarter of 2015. Additionally, Main Street paid a $0.275 per share supplemental semi-annual dividend, totaling $14.2 million, in June 2016 compared to a $13.7 million, or $0.275 per share, paid in June 2015. The regular monthly dividends equaled a total of approximately $26.2 million, or $0.525 per share, for the three months ended September 30, 2015, and $75.4 million, or $1.560 per share, for the nine months ended September 30, 2015.

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC. MSCC's taxable income includes the taxable income generated by MSCC and certain of its subsidiaries, including the Funds, which are treated as disregarded entities for tax purposes. As a RIC, MSCC generally will not pay corporate level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that MSCC distributes to its stockholders. MSCC must generally distribute at least 90% of its "investment company taxable income" (which is generally its net ordinary taxable income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) and 90% of its tax exempt income to maintain its RIC status (pass-through tax treatment for amounts distributed). As part of maintaining RIC status, undistributed taxable income (subject to a 4% non-deductible U.S Federal excise tax) pertaining to a given fiscal year may be distributed up to 12 months subsequent to the end of that fiscal year, provided such dividends are declared on or prior to the later of (i) filing of the U.S federal income tax return for the applicable fiscal year or (ii) the fifteenth day of the ninth month following the close of the year in which such taxable income was generated.

The determination of the tax attributes for Main Street's distributions is made annually, based upon its taxable income for the full year and distributions paid for the full year. Therefore, a determination made on an interim basis may not be representative of the actual tax attributes of distributions for a full year. Ordinary dividend distributions from a RIC do not qualify for the 20% maximum tax rate (plus a 3.8% Medicare surtax, if applicable) on dividend income from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations, except to the extent that the RIC received the income in the form of qualifying dividends from domestic corporations and qualified foreign corporations. The tax attributes for distributions will generally include both ordinary income and capital gains, but may also include qualified dividends or return of capital.

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Listed below is a reconciliation of "Net increase in net assets resulting from operations" to taxable income and to total distributions declared to common stockholders for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015.

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2016	2015
	(estimated, dollars in thousands)	
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	$ 90,907	$ 96,895
Book tax difference from share-based compensation expense	(708)	(662)
Net change in net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation	28,829	(20,372)
Income tax benefit	(1,018)	(7,004)
Pre-tax book loss not consolidated for tax purposes	16,771	15,240
Book income and tax income differences, including debt origination, structuring fees, dividends, realized gains (losses) and changes in estimates	(4,141)	992
Estimated taxable income(1)	130,640	85,089
Taxable income earned in prior year and carried forward for distribution in current year	29,683	38,638
Taxable income earned prior to period end and carried forward for distribution next period	(72,094)	(42,279)
Dividend payable as of period end and paid in the following period	9,783	9,014
Total distributions accrued or paid to common stockholders	$ 98,012	$ 90,462

(1) Main Street's taxable income for each period is an estimate and will not be finally determined until the company files its tax return for each year. Therefore, the final taxable income, and the taxable income earned in each period and carried forward for distribution in the following period, may be different than this estimate.

The Taxable Subsidiaries hold certain portfolio investments for Main Street. The Taxable Subsidiaries permit Main Street to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes and to continue to comply with the "source-income" requirements contained in the RIC tax provisions of the Code. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated with Main Street for U.S. GAAP financial reporting purposes, and the portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries are included in Main Street's consolidated financial statements as portfolio investments and recorded at fair value. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated with MSCC for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense, or benefit, and tax assets and liabilities, as a result of their ownership of certain portfolio investments. The taxable income, or loss, of the Taxable Subsidiaries may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. This income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, are reflected in Main Street's consolidated financial statements.

MSCC's wholly owned subsidiary MSCP is included in Main Street's consolidated financial statements for financial reporting purposes. For tax purposes, MSCP has elected to be treated as a

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

taxable entity, and therefore is not consolidated with MSCC for income tax purposes and is taxed at normal corporate tax rates based on its taxable income and, as a result of its activities, may generate income tax expense or benefit. The taxable income, or loss, of MSCP may differ from its book income, or loss, due to temporary book and tax timing differences and permanent differences. This income tax expense, or benefit, if any, and the related tax assets and liabilities, are reflected in Main Street's consolidated financial statements.

The income tax expense, or benefit, and the related tax assets and liabilities, generated by the Taxable Subsidiaries and MSCP, if any, are reflected in Main Street's consolidated financial statements. For the three months ended September 30, 2016, Main Street recognized a net income tax benefit of $0.5 million, principally consisting of a deferred tax benefit of $1.4 million which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to the portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries including changes in the loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences, partially offset by a $0.9 million current tax expense which is primarily related to a $1.0 million accrual for excise tax on Main Street's estimated undistributed taxable income. For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, Main Street recognized a net income tax benefit of $1.0 million, principally consisting of a deferred tax benefit of $3.4 million which is primarily the result of the net activity relating to the portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries including changes in the loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and temporary book-tax differences, partially offset by $2.4 million in current tax expense which is composed of a (i) $2.1 million accrual for excise tax on its estimated undistributed taxable income and (ii) $0.3 million of accruals for current U.S. federal income and state taxes. For the three months ended September 30, 2015, Main Street recognized a net income tax benefit of $3.2 million, which principally consisted of a deferred tax benefit of $2.7 million which was primarily the result of the net activity relating to the portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries including changes in the loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book tax differences and a $0.5 million benefit for other current taxes, which was primarily related to a $0.7 million benefit for current U.S. federal income and state taxes, partially offset by $0.2 million accrual for excise tax on its estimated undistributed taxable income. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, Main Street recognized a net income tax benefit of $7.0 million, which principally consisted of a deferred tax benefit of $8.5 million primarily the result of the net activity relating to the portfolio investments held in the Taxable Subsidiaries including changes in the loss carryforwards, changes in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and temporary book tax differences, partially offset by $1.5 million in other current taxes, which principally consisted of $0.8 million of accruals for current U.S. federal income and state taxes, and a $0.7 million accrual for excise tax on its estimated undistributed taxable income.

The net deferred tax asset at September 30, 2016 and December 31, 2015 was $9.2 million and $4.0 million, respectively, primarily related to loss carryforwards, timing differences in net unrealized appreciation or depreciation and other temporary book-tax differences relating to portfolio investments held by the Taxable Subsidiaries. In addition, during the three months ended March 31, 2016, Main Street recorded a one-time $1.8 million increase to deferred tax assets for previously unrecognized excess tax benefits associated with share-based compensation due to the early adoption of the new accounting standard ASU 2016-09 (See further discussion in Note B.8.). As of September 30, 2016, the Taxable Subsidiaries had a capital loss carryforward of $15.6 million. For federal income tax purposes, the capital loss carryforward will expire in taxable years 2020 and 2021. The timing and manner in which Main Street will utilize any net loss carryforwards in any year, or in total, may be limited in the future under the provisions of the Code.

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE J COMMON STOCK

During November 2015, Main Street commenced a program with selling agents through which it can sell shares of its common stock by means of at-the-market offerings from time to time (the "ATM Program"). During the nine months ended September 30, 2016, Main Street sold 1,996,793 shares of its common stock at a weighted-average price of $32.67 per share and raised $65.2 million of gross proceeds under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were $64.3 million after commissions to the selling agents on shares sold and offering costs. As of September 30, 2016, sales transactions representing 30,804 shares had not settled and are not included in shares issued and outstanding on the face of the consolidated balance sheet, but are included in the weighted average shares outstanding on the consolidated statement of operations and in the shares used to calculate net asset value per share. As of September 30, 2016, 362,639 shares were available for sale under the ATM Program.

During November and December 2015, Main Street sold 140,568 shares of its common stock at a weighted-average price of $31.98 per share and raised $4.5 million of gross proceeds under the ATM Program. Net proceeds were $4.3 million after commissions to the selling agents on shares sold and offering costs.

During March 2015, Main Street completed a follow-on public equity offering of 4,370,000 shares of common stock, including the underwriters' full exercise of their option to purchase 570,000 additional shares, resulting in total net proceeds, including exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares and after deducting underwriting discounts and estimated offering expenses payable by Main Street, of approximately $127.8 million.

NOTE K DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN ("DRIP")

Main Street's DRIP provides for the reinvestment of dividends on behalf of its stockholders, unless a stockholder has elected to receive dividends in cash. As a result, if Main Street declares a cash dividend, the company's stockholders who have not "opted out" of the DRIP by the dividend record date will have their cash dividend automatically reinvested into additional shares of MSCC common stock. The share requirements of the DRIP may be satisfied through the issuance of shares of common stock or through open market purchases of common stock. Newly issued shares will be valued based upon the final closing price of MSCC's common stock on the valuation date determined for each dividend by Main Street's Board of Directors. Shares purchased in the open market to satisfy the DRIP requirements will be valued based upon the average price of the applicable shares purchased, before any associated brokerage or other costs. Main Street's DRIP is administered by its transfer agent on behalf of Main Street's record holders and participating brokerage firms. Brokerage firms and other financial intermediaries may decide not to participate in Main Street's DRIP but may provide a similar dividend reinvestment plan for their clients.

For the nine months ended September 30, 2016, $10.6 million of the total $97.3 million in dividends paid to stockholders represented DRIP participation. During this period, the DRIP participation requirements were satisfied with the issuance of 339,544 newly issued shares. For the nine months ended September 30, 2015, $13.7 million of the total $89.1 million in dividends paid to stockholders represented DRIP participation. During this period, the DRIP participation requirements were satisfied with the issuance of 444,957 newly issued shares and with the purchase of 3,131 shares of common stock in the open market. The shares disclosed above relate only to Main Street's DRIP and exclude any activity related to broker-managed dividend reinvestment plans.

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE L SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

Main Street accounts for its share-based compensation plans using the fair value method, as prescribed by ASC 718, *Compensation Stock Compensation*. Accordingly, for restricted stock awards, Main Street measured the grant date fair value based upon the market price of its common stock on the date of the grant and amortizes the fair value of the awards as share-based compensation expense over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting term.

Main Street's Board of Directors approves the issuance of shares of restricted stock to Main Street employees pursuant to the Main Street Capital Corporation 2015 Equity and Incentive Plan (the "Equity and Incentive Plan"). These shares generally vest over a three-year period from the grant date. The fair value is expensed over the service period, starting on the grant date. The following table summarizes the restricted stock issuances approved by Main Street's Board of Directors under the Equity and Incentive Plan, net of shares forfeited, if any, and the remaining shares of restricted stock available for issuance as of September 30, 2016.

Restricted stock authorized under the plan	3,000,000
Less net restricted stock granted during:	
Year ended December 31, 2015	(900)
Nine months ended September 30, 2016	(260,514)
Restricted stock available for issuance as of September 30, 2016	2,738,586

As of September 30, 2016, the following table summarizes the restricted stock issued to Main Street's non-employee directors and the remaining shares of restricted stock available for issuance pursuant to the Main Street Capital Corporation 2015 Non-Employee Director Restricted Stock Plan. These shares are granted upon appointment or election to the board and vest on the day immediately preceding the annual meeting of stockholders following the respective grant date and are expensed over such service period.

Restricted stock authorized under the plan	300,000
Less net restricted stock granted during:	
Year ended December 31, 2015	(6,806)
Nine months ended September 30, 2016	(6,748)
Restricted stock available for issuance as of September 30, 2016	286,446

For the three months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, Main Street recognized total share-based compensation expense of $2.1 million and $1.7 million, respectively, related to the restricted stock issued to Main Street employees and non-employee directors, and, for the nine months ended September 30, 2016 and 2015, Main Street recognized total share-based compensation expense of $6.0 million and $4.6 million, respectively, related to the restricted stock issued to Main Street employees and non-employee directors.

As of September 30, 2016, there was $14.4 million of total unrecognized compensation expense related to Main Street's non-vested restricted shares. This compensation expense is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted-average period of approximately 2.0 years as of September 30, 2016.

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

NOTE M COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

At September 30, 2016, Main Street had the following outstanding commitments (in thousands):

Category / Company		**Amount**
Investments with equity capital commitments that have not yet funded:		
Encap Energy Fund Investments		
EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII, L.P.	$	686
EnCap Energy Capital Fund VIII Co-Investors, L.P.		96
EnCap Energy Capital Fund IX, L.P.		958
EnCap Energy Capital Fund X, L.P.		7,346
EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund II, L.P.		5,589
EnCap Flatrock Midstream Fund III, L.P.		5,026
	$	19,701
Congruent Credit Opportunities Funds		
Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund II, LP	$	8,488
Congruent Credit Opportunities Fund III, LP		14,246
	$	22,734
Freeport Fund Investments		
Freeport First Lien Loan Fund III LP	$	8,936
Freeport Financial SBIC Fund LP		1,375
	$	10,311
I-45 SLF LLC	$	4,800
Dos Rios Partners		
Dos Rios Partners, LP	$	2,353
Dos Rios Partners A, LP		747
	$	3,100
Brightwood Capital Fund III, LP	$	3,750
EIG Fund Investments	$	2,334
LKCM Headwater Investments I, L.P.	$	2,500
Access Media Holdings, LLC	$	518
Total equity commitments	$	69,748
Investments with commitments to fund revolving loans that have not been fully drawn or term loans with additional commitments not yet funded:		
UniRush, LLC	$	4,000
CapFusion, LLC		3,200
Barfly Ventures, LLC		2,756
Buca C, LLC		2,670
PT Network, LLC		2,621
Truck Bodies and Equipment International, Inc.		2,208
Hojeij Branded Foods, LLC		2,028
Applied Products, Inc.		2,000
Mid-Columbia Lumber Products, LLC		2,000

LaMi Products, LLC	1,765

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

Category / Company	Amount
Arcus Hunting LLC	1,396
Messenger, LLC	1,323
Gamber-Johnson Holdings, LLC	1,200
Grace Hill, LLC	1,025
NRI Clinical Research, LLC	1,000
Lamb's Venture, LLC	861
Apex Linen Service, Inc.	800
Minute Key, Inc.	800
Mystic Logistics, Inc.	800
Energy & Exploration Partners, LLC	663
Jackmont Hospitality, Inc.	593
Vision Interests, Inc.	525
Insurance Technologies, LLC	522
UniTek Global Services, Inc.	483
BBB Tank Services, LLC	464
HW Temps LLC	400
Subsea Global Solutions, LLC	285
AccuMED Corp.	250
Garreco, LLC	200
Jensen Jewelers of Idaho, LLC	200
Total loan commitments	$ 39,038
Total commitments	$ 108,786

Main Street will fund its unfunded commitments from the same sources it uses to fund its investment commitments that are funded at the time they are made (which are typically through existing cash and cash equivalents, the liquidation of Marketable securities and idle funds investments, and a combination of future debt and equity capital). Main Street follows a process to manage its liquidity and ensure that it has available capital to fund its unfunded commitments as necessary. The Company had total unrealized depreciation of $0.1 million on the outstanding unfunded commitments as of September 30, 2016.

Main Street may, from time to time, be involved in litigation arising out of its operations in the normal course of business or otherwise. Furthermore, third parties may try to impose liability on Main Street in connection with the activities of its portfolio companies. While the outcome of any current legal proceedings cannot at this time be predicted with certainty, Main Street does not expect any current matters will materially affect its financial condition or results of operations; however, there can be no assurance whether any pending legal proceedings will have a material adverse effect on Main Street's financial condition or results of operations in any future reporting period.

NOTE N RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

As discussed further in Note D, the External Investment Manager is treated as a wholly owned portfolio company of MSCC and is included as part of Main Street's Investment Portfolio. At September 30, 2016, Main Street had a receivable of approximately $2.2 million due from the External Investment Manager which included approximately $1.4 million related primarily to operating expenses

Table of Contents

MAIN STREET CAPITAL CORPORATION

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Continued)

(Unaudited)

incurred by MSCC or its subsidiaries required to support the External Investment Manager's business, along with dividends declared but not paid by the External Investment Manager of approximately $0.8 million.

In November 2015, Main Street's board of directors approved and adopted the Main Street Capital Corporation Deferred Compensation Plan (the "2015 Deferred Compensation Plan"). The 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan became effective on January 1, 2016 and replaced the Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors previously adopted by the board of directors in June 2013 (the "2013 Deferred Compensation Plan"). Under the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan, non-employee directors and certain key employees may defer receipt of some or all of their cash compensation and directors' fees, subject to certain limitations. Individuals participating in the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan receive distributions of their respective balances based on predetermined payout schedules or other events as defined by the plan and are also able to direct investments made on their behalf among investment alternatives permitted from time to time under the plan, including phantom Main Street stock units. As of September 30, 2016, $2.0 million of compensation and directors' fees had been deferred under the 2015 Deferred Compensation Plan (including amounts previously deferred under the 2013 Deferred Compensation Plan). Of this amount, $1.7 million was deferred into phantom Main Street stock units, representing 55,753 shares of Main Street's common stock. Including phantom stock units issued through dividend reinvestment, the phantom stock units outstanding as of September 30, 2016 represented 63,257 shares of Main Street's common stock. Any amounts deferred under the plan represented by phantom Main Street stock units will not be issued or included as outstanding on the consolidated statement of changes in net assets until such shares are actually distributed to the participant in accordance with the plan, but are included in operating expenses and weighted average shares outstanding on Main Street's consolidated statement of operations as earned.

NOTE O SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In October 2016, Main Street declared a semi-annual supplemental cash dividend of $0.275 per share payable in December 2016. This supplemental cash dividend is in addition to the previously announced regular monthly cash dividends that Main Street declared for the fourth quarter of 2016 of $0.185 per share for each of October, November and December 2016.

In November 2016, Main Street declared regular monthly dividends of $0.185 per share for each month of January, February and March of 2017. These regular monthly dividends equal a total of $0.555 per share for the first quarter of 2017 and represent a 2.8% increase from the regular monthly dividends declared for the first quarter of 2016. Including the semi-annual supplemental dividend declared for December 2016 and the regular monthly dividends declared for the first quarter of 2017, Main Street will have paid $19.160 per share in cumulative dividends since its October 2007 initial public offering.

In October 2016, Main Street amended its Credit Facility to extend the maturity by one year to September 2021. The Credit Facility includes total commitments of $555.0 million from a diversified group of fourteen lenders and also contains an accordion feature which allows Main Street to increase the total commitments under the facility to up to $750.0 million from new and existing lenders on the same terms and conditions as the existing commitments.

Table of Contents

PROSPECTUS

$1,500,000,000

Common Stock
Preferred Stock
Warrants
Subscription Rights
Debt Securities
Units

We may offer, from time to time in one or more offerings, up to $1,500,000,000 of our common stock, preferred stock, warrants representing rights to purchase shares of our common stock, preferred stock, or debt securities, subscription rights, debt securities or units, which we refer to, collectively, as the "securities." Our securities may be offered at prices and on terms to be disclosed in one or more supplements to this prospectus. The offering price per share of our common stock, less any underwriting commissions or discounts, will not be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time of the offering, except (i) with the requisite approval of our common stockholders or (ii) under such other circumstances as the Securities and Exchange Commission may permit. We did not seek stockholder authorization to issue common stock at a price below net asset value per share at our 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders because our common stock price per share has been trading significantly above the current net asset value per share of our common stock, but we may seek such authorization at future Annual Meetings or Special Meetings of Stockholders. Sales of common stock at prices below net asset value per share dilute the interests of existing stockholders, have the effect of reducing our net asset value per share and may reduce our market price per share. In addition, we have received stockholder approval to issue warrants, options or rights to subscribe for, convert to, or purchase shares of our common stock at a price per share below the net asset value per share subject to the applicable requirements of the Investment Company Act of 1940. There is no expiration date on our ability to issue such warrants, options, rights or convertible securities based on this stockholder approval. Moreover, continuous sales of common stock below net asset value may have a negative impact on total returns and could have a negative impact on the market price of our shares of common stock. See "Sales of Common Stock Below Net Asset Value."

Shares of closed-end investment companies such as us frequently trade at a discount to their net asset value. This risk is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share may decline. We cannot predict whether our common stock will trade above, at or below net asset value. You should read this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement carefully before you invest in our common stock.

Our securities may be offered directly to one or more purchasers through agents designated from time to time by us, or to or through underwriters or dealers. The prospectus supplement relating to the offering will identify any agents or underwriters involved in the sale of our securities, and will disclose any applicable purchase price, fee, commission or discount arrangement between us and our agents or underwriters or among our underwriters or the basis upon which such amount may be calculated. See "Plan of Distribution." We may not sell any of our securities through agents, underwriters or dealers without delivery of a prospectus supplement describing the method and terms of the offering of such securities, which must be delivered to each purchaser at, or prior to, the earlier of delivery of a confirmation of sale or delivery of the securities.

We are a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing customized debt and equity financing to lower middle market ("LMM") companies and debt capital to middle market ("Middle Market") companies. Our LMM companies generally have annual revenues between $10 million and $150 million, and our LMM portfolio investments generally range in size from $5 million to $50 million. Our Middle Market investments are made in businesses that are generally larger in size than our LMM portfolio companies, with annual revenues typically between $150 million and $1.5 billion, and our Middle Market investments generally range in size from $3 million to $15 million.

The LMM and Middle Market securities in which we invest generally would be rated below investment grade if they were rated by rating agencies. Below investment grade securities, which are often referred to as "junk," have predominantly speculative characteristics with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal. They may also be difficult to value and are illiquid.

Our principal investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity and equity related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company.

We are an internally managed, closed-end, non-diversified management investment company that has elected to be treated as a business development company under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE") under the symbol "MAIN." On May 13, 2016, the last reported sale price of our common stock on the NYSE was $31.76 per share, and the net asset value per share of our common stock on March 31, 2016 (the last date prior to the date of this prospectus on which we determined our net asset value per share) was $21.18.

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk, and should be considered highly speculative. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 14 to read about factors you should consider, including the risk of leverage and dilution, before investing in our securities.

This prospectus and the accompanying prospectus supplement contain important information about us that a prospective investor should know before investing in our securities. Please read this prospectus and the accompanying prospectus supplement before investing and keep them for future reference. We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC. This information is available free of charge by contacting us at 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor, Houston, Texas 77056 or by telephone at (713) 350-6000 or on our website at *www.mainstcapital.com*. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider that information to be part of this prospectus. The SEC also maintains a website at *www.sec.gov* that contains such information.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission, nor any other regulatory body, has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is May 16, 2016

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, using the "shelf" registration process. Under the shelf registration process, we may offer, from time to time, up to $1,500,000,000 of our securities on terms to be determined at the time of the offering. This prospectus provides you with a general description of the securities that we may offer. Each time we use this prospectus to offer securities, we will provide a prospectus supplement that will contain specific information about the terms of that offering. The prospectus supplement may also add, update or change information contained in this prospectus. To the extent required by law, we will amend or supplement the information contained in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement to reflect any material changes to such information subsequent to the date of the prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement and prior to the completion of any offering pursuant to the prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement. Please carefully read this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement together with the additional information described under "Available Information" and "Risk Factors" before you make an investment decision.

Table of Contents

No dealer, salesperson or other person is authorized to give any information or to represent anything not contained in this prospectus or any accompanying supplement to this prospectus. You must not rely on any unauthorized information or representations not contained in this prospectus or any accompanying prospectus supplement as if we had authorized it. This prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement do not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of any offer to buy any security other than the registered securities to which they relate, nor do they constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities in any jurisdiction to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such an offer or solicitation in such jurisdiction. The information contained in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement is accurate as of the dates on their covers.

Table of Contents

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights some of the information in this prospectus. It is not complete and may not contain all of the information that you may want to consider. You should read the entire prospectus and any prospectus supplement carefully, including the section entitled "Risk Factors." Yield information contained in this prospectus related to debt investments in our investment portfolio is not intended to approximate a return on your investment in us and does not take into account other aspects of our business, including our operating and other expenses, or other costs incurred by you in connection with your investment in us.

Organization

Main Street Capital Corporation ("MSCC") is a principal investment firm primarily focused on providing customized debt and equity financing to lower middle market ("LMM") companies and debt capital to middle market ("Middle Market") companies. The portfolio investments of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries are typically made to support management buyouts, recapitalizations, growth financings, refinancings and acquisitions of companies that operate in diverse industry sectors. MSCC seeks to partner with entrepreneurs, business owners and management teams and generally provides "one stop" financing alternatives within its LMM portfolio. MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries invest primarily in secured debt investments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of LMM companies based in the United States and in secured debt investments of Middle Market companies generally headquartered in the United States.

MSCC was formed in March 2007 to operate as an internally managed business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). MSCC wholly owns several investment funds, including Main Street Mezzanine Fund, LP ("MSMF") and Main Street Capital II, LP ("MSC II" and, together with MSMF, the "Funds"), and each of their general partners. The Funds are each licensed as a Small Business Investment Company ("SBIC") by the United States Small Business Administration ("SBA"). Because MSCC is internally managed, all of the executive officers and other employees are employed by MSCC. Therefore, MSCC does not pay any external investment advisory fees but instead directly incurs the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals.

MSC Adviser I, LLC (the "External Investment Manager") was formed in November 2013 as a wholly owned subsidiary of MSCC to provide investment management and other services to parties other than MSCC and its subsidiaries or their portfolio companies ("External Parties") and receive fee income for such services. MSCC has been granted no-action relief by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") to allow the External Investment Manager to register as a registered investment adviser ("RIA") under Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "Advisers Act"). Since the External Investment Manager conducts all of its investment management activities for External Parties, it is accounted for as a portfolio investment of MSCC and is not included as a consolidated subsidiary of MSCC in MSCC's consolidated financial statements.

MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). As a result, MSCC generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that it distributes to its stockholders.

MSCC has certain direct and indirect wholly owned subsidiaries that have elected to be taxable entities (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"). The primary purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit MSCC to hold equity investments in portfolio companies which are "pass-through" entities for tax purposes. The External Investment Manager is also a direct wholly owned subsidiary that has elected to be a taxable entity. The Taxable Subsidiaries and the External Investment Manager are each taxed at their normal corporate tax rates based on their taxable income.

Table of Contents

Unless otherwise noted or the context otherwise indicates, the terms "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and "Main Street" refer to MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries, which include the Funds and the Taxable Subsidiaries.

The following diagram depicts Main Street's organizational structure:

*

Each of the Taxable Subsidiaries is directly or indirectly wholly owned by MSCC.

**

Accounted for as a portfolio investment at fair value, as opposed to a consolidated subsidiary.

Overview

Our principal investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity and equity related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company. Our LMM companies generally have annual revenues between $10 million and $150 million, and our LMM portfolio investments generally range in size from $5 million to $50 million. Our Middle Market investments are made in businesses that are generally larger in size than our LMM portfolio companies, with annual revenues typically between $150 million and $1.5 billion, and our Middle Market investments generally range in size from $3 million to $15 million. Our private loan ("Private Loan") portfolio investments are primarily debt securities which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis. Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments we hold in our LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio.

We seek to fill the financing gap for LMM businesses, which, historically, have had more limited access to financing from commercial banks and other traditional sources. The underserved nature of the LMM creates the opportunity for us to meet the financing needs of LMM companies while also negotiating favorable transaction terms and equity participations. Our ability to invest across a company's capital structure, from secured loans to equity securities, allows us to offer portfolio companies a comprehensive suite of financing options, or a "one stop" financing solution. Providing customized, "one stop" financing solutions is important to LMM portfolio companies. We generally seek to partner directly with entrepreneurs, management teams and business owners in making our investments. Our LMM portfolio debt investments are generally secured by a first lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between five and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Middle Market portfolio investments primarily consist of direct investments in or secondary purchases of interest bearing debt securities in privately held companies that are generally larger in size than the companies included in our LMM portfolio. Our Middle Market portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have an expected duration of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our Private Loan portfolio investments are primarily debt securities in privately held companies which have been originated through strategic relationships with other investment funds on a collaborative basis, and are often referred to in the debt markets as "club deals." Private Loan investments are typically similar in size, structure, terms and conditions to investments we hold in our LMM portfolio and Middle Market portfolio. Our Private Loan portfolio debt investments are generally secured by either a first or second priority lien on the assets of the portfolio company and typically have a term of between three and seven years from the original investment date.

Our other portfolio ("Other Portfolio") investments primarily consist of investments which are not consistent with the typical profiles for our LMM, Middle Market or Private Loan portfolio investments, including investments which may be managed by third parties. In our Other Portfolio, we may incur indirect fees and expenses in connection with investments managed by third parties, such as investments in other investment companies or private funds.

Our external asset management business is conducted through the External Investment Manager. The External Investment Manager earns management fees based on the assets of the funds under management and may earn incentive fees, or a carried interest, based on the performance of the funds managed. We have entered into an agreement with the External Investment Manager to share employees in connection with its asset management business generally, and specifically for its relationship with HMS Income Fund, Inc. ("HMS Income"). Through this agreement, we share employees with the External Investment Manager, including their related infrastructure, business relationships, management expertise and capital raising capabilities.

Our portfolio investments are generally made through MSCC and the Funds. MSCC and the Funds share the same investment strategies and criteria, although they are subject to different regulatory regimes (see "Regulation"). An investor's return in MSCC will depend, in part, on the Funds' investment returns as they are wholly owned subsidiaries of MSCC.

The level of new portfolio investment activity will fluctuate from period to period based upon our view of the current economic fundamentals, our ability to identify new investment opportunities that meet our investment criteria, and our ability to consummate the identified opportunities. The level of new investment activity, and associated interest and fee income, will directly impact future investment income. In addition, the level of dividends paid by portfolio companies and the portion of our portfolio debt investments on non-accrual status will directly impact future investment income. While we intend to grow our portfolio and our investment income over the long term, our growth and our operating results may be more limited during depressed economic periods. However, we intend to appropriately manage our cost structure and liquidity position based on applicable economic conditions and our investment outlook. The level of realized gains or losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation on our investments will also fluctuate depending upon portfolio activity, economic conditions and the performance of our individual portfolio companies. The changes in realized gains and losses and unrealized appreciation or depreciation could have a material impact on our operating results.

Because we are internally managed, we do not pay any external investment advisory fees, but instead directly incur the operating costs associated with employing investment and portfolio management professionals. We believe that our internally managed structure provides us with a beneficial operating expense structure when compared to other publicly traded and privately held investment firms which are externally managed, and our internally managed structure allows us the opportunity to leverage our non-interest operating expenses as we grow our Investment Portfolio.

During May 2012, we entered into an investment sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser, LP ("HMS Adviser"), which is the investment advisor to HMS Income, a non-publicly traded BDC, to provide certain investment advisory services to HMS Adviser. In December 2013, after obtaining required no-action relief from the SEC to allow us to own a registered investment adviser, we assigned the sub-advisory agreement to the External Investment Manager since the fees received from such arrangement could otherwise have negative consequences on our ability to meet the source-of-income requirement necessary for us to maintain our RIC tax treatment. Under the investment sub-advisory agreement, the External Investment Manager is entitled to 50% of the base management fee and the incentive fees earned by HMS Adviser under its advisory agreement with HMS Income.

During April 2014, we received an exemptive order from the SEC permitting co-investments by us and HMS Income in certain negotiated transactions where co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act. We have made, and in the future intend to continue to make, such co-investments with HMS Income in accordance with the conditions of the order. The order requires, among other things, that we and the External Investment Manager consider whether each such investment opportunity is appropriate for HMS Income and, if it is appropriate, to propose an allocation of the investment opportunity between us and HMS Income. Because the External Investment Manager may receive performance-based fee compensation from HMS Income, this may provide it an incentive to allocate opportunities to HMS Income instead of us. However, we and the External Investment Manager have policies and procedures in place to avoid this conflict.

You should be aware that investments in our portfolio companies carry a number of risks including, but not limited to, investing in companies which may have limited operating histories and financial resources and other risks common to investing in below investment grade debt and equity investments in private, smaller companies. Please see "Risk Factors Risks Related to Our Investments" for a more complete discussion of the risks involved with investing in our portfolio companies.

Our principal executive offices are located at 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor, Houston, Texas 77056, and our telephone number is (713) 350-6000. We maintain a website at *http://www.mainstcapital.com*. Information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this prospectus, and you should not consider that information to be part of this prospectus.

Business Strategies

Our principal investment objective is to maximize our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and realizing capital appreciation from our equity and equity-related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company. We have adopted the following business strategies to achieve our investment objective. Please see "Business Business Strategies" for a more complete discussion of our business strategies.

Deliver Customized Financing Solutions in the Lower Middle Market. We offer to our LMM portfolio companies customized debt and equity financing solutions that are tailored to the facts and circumstances of each situation.

Focus on Established Companies. We generally invest in companies with established market positions, experienced management teams and proven revenue streams.

Leverage the Skills and Experience of Our Investment Team. Our investment team has significant experience in lending to and investing in LMM and Middle Market companies.

Invest Across Multiple Companies, Industries, Regions and End Markets. We seek to maintain a portfolio of investments that is appropriately balanced among various companies, industries, geographic regions and end markets.

Table of Contents

Capitalize on Strong Transaction Sourcing Network. Our investment team seeks to leverage its extensive network of referral sources for portfolio company investments.

Benefit from Lower, Fixed, Long-Term Cost of Capital. The SBIC licenses held by the Funds have allowed them to issue SBA-guaranteed debentures. SBA-guaranteed debentures carry long-term fixed interest rates that are generally lower than interest rates on comparable bank loans and other debt.

Risk Factors

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. You should consider carefully the information found in "Risk Factors," including the following risks:

Deterioration in the economy and financial markets increases the likelihood of adverse effects on our financial position and results of operations. Such economic adversity could impair our portfolio companies' financial positions and operating results and affect the industries in which we invest, which could, in turn, harm our operating results.

Our Investment Portfolio is and will continue to be recorded at fair value, with our Board of Directors having final responsibility for overseeing, reviewing and approving, in good faith, our determination of fair value and, as a result, there is and will continue to be uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments.

Typically, there is not a public market for the securities of the privately held LMM companies in which we have invested and will generally continue to invest. As a result, we value these securities quarterly at fair value based on inputs from management, a nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm (on a rotational basis) and our audit committee with the oversight, review and approval of our Board of Directors.

In addition, the market for investments in Middle Market companies is generally not a liquid market, and therefore, we primarily use observable inputs to determine the fair value of these investments quarterly through obtaining third party quotes and other independent pricing, which are reviewed by our audit committee with the oversight, review and approval of our Board of Directors.

Our financial condition and results of operations depends on our ability to effectively manage and deploy capital.

We may face increasing competition for investment opportunities.

Regulations governing our operation as a BDC will affect our ability to, and the way in which we, raise additional capital.

The Funds are licensed by the SBA, and therefore subject to SBA regulations.

Because we borrow money, the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us is magnified and may increase the risk of investing in us.

We, through the Funds, issue debt securities guaranteed by the SBA and sold in the capital markets. As a result of its guarantee of the debt securities, the SBA has fixed dollar claims on the assets of the Funds that are superior to the claims of our securities holders.

We will be subject to corporate-level U.S. federal income tax if we are unable to qualify as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code.

We may not be able to pay distributions to our stockholders, our distributions may not grow over time, and a portion of distributions paid to our stockholders may be a return of capital, which is a distribution of the stockholders' invested capital.

Table of Contents

We may have difficulty paying the distributions required to maintain RIC tax treatment under the Code if we recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income, including from amortization of original issue discount, contractual payment-in-kind, or PIK, interest, contractual preferred dividends, or amortization of market discount. Investments structured with these features may represent a higher level of credit risk compared to investments generating income which must be paid in cash on a current basis.

Because we intend to distribute substantially all of our income to our stockholders to maintain our status as a RIC, we will continue to need additional capital to finance our growth, and regulations governing our operation as a BDC will affect our ability to, and the way in which we, raise additional capital and make distributions.

Stockholders may incur dilution if we sell shares of our common stock in one or more offerings at prices below the then current net asset value per share of our common stock or issue securities to subscribe to, convert to or purchase shares of our common stock.

Our investments in portfolio companies involve higher levels of risk, and we could lose all or part of our investment. Investing in our portfolio companies involves a number of significant risks. Among other things, these companies:

- may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under their debt instruments that we hold, which may be accompanied by a deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of us realizing any guarantees from subsidiaries or affiliates of our portfolio companies that we may have obtained in connection with our investment, as well as a corresponding decrease in the value of the equity components of our investments;

- may have shorter operating histories, narrower product lines, smaller market shares and/or significant customer concentrations than larger businesses, which tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;

- are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation, termination or significant under-performance of one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on our portfolio company and, in turn, on us;

- generally have less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing businesses with products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence, and may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or maintain their competitive position; and

- generally have less publicly available information about their businesses, operations and financial condition. We are required to rely on the ability of our management team and investment professionals to obtain adequate information to evaluate the potential returns from investing in these companies. If we are unable to uncover all material information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and may lose all or part of our investment.

Our portfolio companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our investments in such companies.

We are a non-diversified investment company within the meaning of the 1940 Act, and therefore we are not limited with respect to the proportion of our assets that may be invested in securities of a single issuer.

6

Table of Contents

Shares of closed-end investment companies, including BDCs, may trade at a discount to their net asset value.

We may be unable to invest a significant portion of the net proceeds from an offering or from exiting an investment or other capital on acceptable terms, which could harm our financial condition and operating results.

The market price of our securities may be volatile and fluctuate significantly.

Investment Criteria

Our investment team has identified the following investment criteria that it believes are important in evaluating prospective portfolio companies. Our investment team uses these criteria in evaluating investment opportunities. However, not all of these criteria have been, or will be, met in connection with each of our investments. Please see "Business Investment Criteria" for a more complete discussion of our investment criteria.

Proven Management Team with Meaningful Equity Stake. We look for operationally-oriented management with direct industry experience and a successful track record. In addition, we expect the management team of each LMM portfolio company to have meaningful equity ownership in the portfolio company to better align our respective economic interests.

Established Companies with Positive Cash Flow. We seek to invest in established companies with sound historical financial performance.

Defensible Competitive Advantages/Favorable Industry Position. We primarily focus on companies having competitive advantages in their respective markets and/or operating in industries with barriers to entry, which may help to protect their market position and profitability.

Exit Alternatives. We exit our debt investments primarily through the repayment of our investment from internally generated cash flow of the portfolio company and/or a refinancing. In addition, we seek to invest in companies whose business models and expected future cash flows may provide alternate methods of repaying our investment, such as through a strategic acquisition by other industry participants or a recapitalization.

Recent Developments

In April 2016, we led a new portfolio investment totaling $6.0 million of invested capital to facilitate the majority recapitalization of BBB Tank Services, LLC ("BBB"), with us funding $4.8 million of the investment. Our investment in BBB included a combination of first-lien, senior secured term debt and a direct equity investment. We and our co-investor are also providing BBB an undrawn revolving line of credit to support its future working capital needs. Headquartered in Baytown, Texas, and founded in 2001, BBB provides products and services to the above-ground storage tank market. BBB's products and services include routine and emergency maintenance and repairs, replacement seals for floating roofs, application of protective coatings, and new tank construction and are provided primarily to owners of storage terminals that hold crude, refined petroleum products, chemicals and other commodities.

In April 2016, Safety Holdings, Inc., doing business as SambaSafety® ("SambaSafety"), completed a transaction with a private equity group to complete a majority recapitalization of SambaSafety. This transaction resulted in the repayment of our debt investment and the exit of our equity investment in SambaSafety. SambaSafety's innovative Software as a Service ("SaaS") solutions provide driver risk technology and information to employers, insurance, background screeners and fleet management companies. This enables companies with commercial and non-commercial fleets to easily identify and address unsafe driving behavior and take the appropriate actions necessary to maintain the safety of

Table of Contents

drivers, passengers and the communities in which they live and work. Additionally, SambaSafety solutions provide the insights insurance carriers need to accurately price risk throughout the insurance policy lifecycle. We made our initial investment in SambaSafety in November 2011 and the majority recapitalization transaction resulted in realized value received by us that is consistent with the fair market values for our investments in SambaSafety as of March 31, 2016.

In April 2016, we led a new portfolio investment totaling $16.4 million of invested capital to facilitate the management-led buyout of Gulf Publishing Company ("Gulf") and The Petroleum Economist Limited ("Petroleum Economist", and together with Gulf, the "Companies"), with us funding $13.1 million of the investment. Our investment in the Companies included a combination of first-lien, senior secured term debt and a direct equity investment. Headquartered in Houston, Texas, Gulf Publishing Company was incorporated in 1916 by a team of oil company executives and oilfield equipment manufacturers as wildcat discoveries were being made along the Houston Ship Channel. Today, Gulf Publishing produces and distributes leading trade journals, industry research, databases, software, conferences and events designed for the needs of the energy industry.

During April 2016, we declared a semi-annual supplemental cash dividend of $0.275 per share payable in June 2016. This supplemental cash dividend is in addition to the previously announced regular monthly cash dividends that we declared for the second quarter of 2016 of $0.180 per share for each of April, May and June 2016.

In May 2016, we declared regular monthly dividends of $0.180 per share for each month of July, August and September of 2016. These regular monthly dividends equal a total of $0.540 per share for the third quarter of 2016 and represent a 2.9% increase from the regular monthly dividends declared for the third quarter of 2015. Including the regular monthly dividends declared for the first quarter of 2016, we will have paid $17.775 per share in cumulative dividends since our October 2007 initial public offering.

In May 2016, we completed the exit of our debt and equity investments in SambaSafety, upon the successful closing of SambaSafety's previously announced definitive agreement with a private equity group to complete a majority recapitalization of SambaSafety. We realized a gain of approximately $28.4 million on the exit of our equity investments in SambaSafety, and on a cumulative basis since our initial investment in SambaSafety in November of 2011, we realized a total internal rate of return of 143.2% and a 14.6 times money invested return on our equity investments in SambaSafety. On a cumulative basis including both our debt and equity investments in SambaSafety, we realized a total internal rate of return of 34.7% and a 2.3 times money invested return. Our original investment in SambaSafety in November 2011 included a $3.0 million debt investment and a $1.0 million equity investment. After the original investment in November 2011, our investments grew to total debt investments of $26.4 million and total equity investments of $2.1 million as we provided additional funding to support SambaSafety's significant growth opportunities. As part of the recent recapitalization, we received a minority equity ownership position in the new entity formed to complete the majority recapitalization.

Table of Contents

The Offering

We may offer, from time to time, up to $1,500,000,000 of our securities, on terms to be determined at the time of the offering. Our securities may be offered at prices and on terms to be disclosed in one or more prospectus supplements.

Our securities may be offered directly to one or more purchasers by us or through agents designated from time to time by us, or to or through underwriters or dealers. The prospectus supplement relating to the offering will disclose the terms of the offering, including the name or names of any agents or underwriters involved in the sale of our securities by us, the purchase price, and any fee, commission or discount arrangement between us and our agents or underwriters or among our underwriters or the basis upon which such amount may be calculated. See "Plan of Distribution." We may not sell any of our securities through agents, underwriters or dealers without delivery of a prospectus supplement describing the method and terms of the offering of our securities.

Set forth below is additional information regarding the offering of our securities:

Use of proceeds	We intend to use the net proceeds from any offering to make investments in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement, to make investments in "Marketable securities and idle funds investments," which may include investments in secured intermediate term bank debt, rated debt securities and other income producing investments, to pay our operating expenses and other cash obligations, and for general corporate purposes. See "Use of Proceeds."
New York Stock Exchange symbols	"MAIN" (common stock); and "MSCA" (6.125% notes due 2023).
Dividends and distributions	Our dividends and other distributions, if any, will be determined by our Board of Directors from time to time. Our ability to declare dividends depends on our earnings, our overall financial condition (including our liquidity position), maintenance of our RIC status and such other factors as our Board of Directors may deem relevant from time to time. When we make distributions, we are required to determine the extent to which such distributions are paid out of current or accumulated earnings, recognized capital gains or capital. To the extent there is a return of capital (a distribution of the stockholders' invested capital), investors will be required to reduce their basis in our stock for federal tax purposes. In the future, our distributions may include a return of capital.

Table of Contents

Taxation	MSCC has elected to be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. Accordingly, we generally will not pay corporate-level U.S. federal income taxes on any net ordinary income or capital gains that we distribute to our stockholders as dividends. To maintain our qualification as a RIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we must meet specified source-of-income and asset diversification requirements and distribute annually at least 90% of our net ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any. Depending on the level of taxable income earned in a tax year, we may choose to carry forward taxable income in excess of current year distributions into the next tax year and pay a 4% U.S. federal excise tax on such income. Any such carryover taxable income must be distributed through a dividend declared prior to filing the final tax return related to the year which generated such taxable income. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."
Dividend reinvestment plan	We have adopted a dividend reinvestment plan that provides for the reinvestment of dividends on behalf of our registered stockholders who hold their shares with American Stock Transfer and Trust Company, the plan administrator and our transfer agent and registrar, or certain brokerage firms that have elected to participate in our dividend reinvestment plan, unless a stockholder has elected to receive dividends in cash. As a result, if we declare a cash dividend, our registered stockholders (or stockholders holding shares through participating brokerage firms) who have not "opted out" of our dividend reinvestment plan by the dividend record date will have their cash dividend automatically reinvested into additional shares of our common stock. Stockholders who receive dividends in the form of stock will be subject to the same federal, state and local tax consequences as stockholders who elect to receive their dividends in cash. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan."
Trading at a discount	Shares of closed-end investment companies frequently trade at a discount to their net asset value. This risk is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share may decline. We cannot predict whether our shares will trade above, at or below net asset value.

Table of Contents

Sales of common stock below net asset value	The offering price per share of our common stock, less any underwriting commissions or discounts, will not be less than the net asset value per share of our common stock at the time of the offering, except (i) with the requisite approval of our common stockholders or (ii) under such other circumstances as the Securities and Exchange Commission may permit. In addition, we cannot issue shares of our common stock below net asset value unless our Board of Directors determines that it would be in our and our stockholders' best interests to do so. We did not seek stockholder authorization to issue common stock at a price below net asset value per share at our 2016 Annual Meeting of Stockholders because our common stock price per share has been trading significantly above the current net asset value per share of our common stock, but we may seek such authorization at future Annual Meetings or Special Meetings of Stockholders. In addition, we have received stockholder approval to issue warrants, options or rights to subscribe for, convert to, or purchase shares of our common stock at a price per share below the net asset value per share subject to the applicable requirements of the 1940 Act. There is no expiration date on our ability to issue such warrants, options, rights or convertible securities based on this stockholder approval. Sales by us of our common stock at a discount from our net asset value pose potential risks for our existing stockholders whether or not they participate in the offering, as well as for new investors who participate in the offering. See "Sales of Common Stock Below Net Asset Value."
Available Information	We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or the "Exchange Act." You can inspect any materials we file with the SEC, without charge, at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the Public Reference Room. The information we file with the SEC is available free of charge by contacting us at 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, 8th Floor, Houston, TX 77056, by telephone at (713) 350-6000 or on our website at *http://www.mainstcapital.com*. The SEC also maintains a website that contains reports, proxy statements and other information regarding registrants, including us, that file such information electronically with the SEC. The address of the SEC's website is *http://www.sec.gov*. Information contained on our website or on the SEC's website about us is not incorporated into this prospectus, and you should not consider information contained on our website or on the SEC's website to be part of this prospectus.

Table of Contents

FEES AND EXPENSES

The following table is intended to assist you in understanding the costs and expenses that an investor in this offering will bear directly or indirectly. We caution you that some of the percentages indicated in the table below are estimates and may vary. Except where the context suggests otherwise, whenever this prospectus contains a reference to fees or expenses paid by "you," "us" or "Main Street," or that "we" will pay fees or expenses, stockholders will indirectly bear such fees or expenses as investors in us.

Stockholder Transaction Expenses:	
Sales load (as a percentage of offering price)	%(1)
Offering expenses (as a percentage of offering price)	%(2)
Dividend reinvestment plan expenses	%(3)
Total stockholder transaction expenses (as a percentage of offering price)	%(4)
Annual Expenses (as a percentage of net assets attributable to common stock):	
Operating expenses	2.86%(5)
Interest payments on borrowed funds	3.10%(6)
Income tax expense	0.00%(7)
Acquired fund fees and expenses	0.30%(8)
Total annual expenses	6.26%

(1) In the event that our securities are sold to or through underwriters, a corresponding prospectus supplement will disclose the applicable sales load.

(2) In the event that we conduct an offering of our securities, a corresponding prospectus supplement will disclose the estimated offering expenses.

(3) The expenses of administering our dividend reinvestment plan are included in operating expenses.

(4) Total stockholder transaction expenses may include sales load and will be disclosed in a future prospectus supplement, if any.

(5) Operating expenses in this table represent the estimated expenses of MSCC and its consolidated subsidiaries.

(6) Interest payments on borrowed funds represent our estimated annual interest payments on borrowed funds based on current debt levels as adjusted for projected increases (but not decreases) in debt levels over the next twelve months.

(7) Income tax expense relates to the accrual of (a) deferred tax provision (benefit) on the net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) from portfolio investments held in Taxable Subsidiaries and (b) excise, state and other taxes. Deferred taxes are non-cash in nature and may vary significantly from period to period. We are required to include deferred taxes in calculating our annual expenses even though deferred taxes are not currently payable or receivable. Due to the variable nature of deferred tax expense, which can be a large portion of the income tax expense, and the difficulty in providing an estimate for future periods, this income tax expense estimate is based upon the actual amount of income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2015. However, since the income tax benefit at December 31, 2015 was $8.7 million, which would have resulted in a (0.81%) percentage of net assets attributable to common stock, 0.00% was used.

(8) Acquired fund fees and expenses represent the estimated indirect expense incurred due to investments in other investment companies and private funds.

12

Table of Contents

Example

The following example demonstrates the projected dollar amount of total cumulative expenses that would be incurred over various periods with respect to a hypothetical investment in our common stock. In calculating the following expense amounts, we have assumed we would have no additional leverage and that our annual operating expenses would remain at the levels set forth in the table above. In the event that shares to which this prospectus relates are sold to or through underwriters, a corresponding prospectus supplement will restate this example to reflect the applicable sales load.

	1 Year	3 Years	5 Years	10 Years
You would pay the following expenses on a $1,000 investment, assuming a 5.0% annual return	$ 62	$ 184	$ 303	$ 588

The example and the expenses in the table above should not be considered a representation of our future expenses, and actual expenses may be greater or less than those shown. While the example assumes, as required by the SEC, a 5.0% annual return, our performance will vary and may result in a return greater or less than 5.0%. In addition, while the example assumes reinvestment of all dividends at net asset value, participants in our dividend reinvestment plan will receive a number of shares of our common stock, determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the dividend payable to a participant by (i) the market price per share of our common stock at the close of trading on the dividend payment date in the event that we use newly issued shares to satisfy the share requirements of the dividend reinvestment plan or (ii) the average purchase price of all shares of common stock purchased by the administrator of the dividend reinvestment plan in the event that shares are purchased in the open market to satisfy the share requirements of the dividend reinvestment plan, which may be at, above or below net asset value. See "Dividend Reinvestment Plan" for additional information regarding our dividend reinvestment plan.

Table of Contents

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our securities involves a number of significant risks. In addition to the other information contained in this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement, you should consider carefully the following information before making an investment in our securities. The risks set out below are not the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or not presently deemed material by us might also impair our operations and performance. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In such case, our net asset value and the trading price of our common stock could decline or the value of our other securities may decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

RISKS RELATING TO ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

Deterioration in the economy and financial markets increases the likelihood of adverse effects on our financial position and results of operations. Such economic adversity could impair our portfolio companies' financial positions and operating results and affect the industries in which we invest, which could, in turn, harm our operating results.

The broader fundamentals of the United States economy remain mixed, and unemployment remains uncertain. In the event that the United States economy contracts, it is likely that the financial results of small to mid-sized companies, like those in which we invest, could experience deterioration or limited growth from current levels, which could ultimately lead to difficulty in meeting their debt service requirements and an increase in defaults. In addition, a prolonged continuation of the current decline in oil and natural gas prices would adversely affect the credit quality of our debt investments and the underlying operating performance of our equity investments in energy related businesses. Consequently, we can provide no assurance that the performance of certain portfolio companies will not be negatively impacted by economic cycles, industry cycles or other conditions, which could also have a negative impact on our future results.

Although we have been able to secure access to additional liquidity, including through the Credit Facility, periodic follow on equity offerings, public debt issuances and the leverage available through the SBIC program, the potential for volatility in the debt and equity capital markets provides no assurance that debt or equity capital will be available to us in the future on favorable terms, or at all. Further, if the price of our common stock falls below our net asset value per share, we will be limited in our ability to sell new shares if we do not have stockholder authorization to sell shares at a price below net asset value per share. We do not currently have such stockholder authorization.

RISKS RELATING TO OUR BUSINESS AND STRUCTURE

Our Investment Portfolio is and will continue to be recorded at fair value, with our Board of Directors having final responsibility for overseeing, reviewing and approving, in good faith, our determination of fair value and, as a result, there is and will continue to be uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments.

Under the 1940 Act, we are required to carry our portfolio investments at market value or, if there is no readily available market value, at fair value as determined by us with our Board of Directors having final responsibility for overseeing, reviewing and approving, in good faith, our determination of fair value and our valuation procedures. Typically, there is not a public market for the securities of the privately held LMM or Private Loan companies in which we have invested and will generally continue to invest. As a result, we value these securities quarterly at fair value based on inputs from management, a nationally recognized independent financial advisory services firm (on a rotational basis) and our audit committee with the oversight, review and approval of our Board of Directors. In addition, the market for investments in Middle Market companies is generally not a liquid market, and therefore, we primarily use a combination of observable inputs in non-active markets for which sufficient observable inputs were not available to determine the fair value of these investments and

Table of Contents

unobservable inputs, which are reviewed by our audit committee with the oversight, review and approval of our Board of Directors. See "Note B.1. Valuation of the Investment Portfolio" in the notes to consolidated financial statements contained in this prospectus for a detailed discussion of our investment portfolio valuation process and procedures.

The determination of fair value and consequently, the amount of unrealized gains and losses in our portfolio, are to a certain degree, subjective and dependent on a valuation process approved by our Board of Directors. Certain factors that may be considered in determining the fair value of our investments include external events, such as private mergers, sales and acquisitions involving comparable companies. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private securities and private companies, are inherently uncertain, may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these securities existed. Due to this uncertainty, our fair value determinations may cause our net asset value on a given date to materially understate or overstate the value that we may ultimately realize on one or more of our investments. As a result, investors purchasing our securities based on an overstated net asset value would pay a higher price than the value of our investments might warrant. Conversely, investors selling our securities during a period in which the net asset value understates the value of our investments may receive a lower price for their securities than the value of our investments might warrant.

Our financial condition and results of operations depends on our ability to effectively manage and deploy capital.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective of maximizing our portfolio's total return by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity and equity-related investments, including warrants, convertible securities and other rights to acquire equity securities in a portfolio company, depends on our ability to effectively manage and deploy capital, which depends, in turn, on our investment team's ability to identify, evaluate and monitor, and our ability to finance and invest in, companies that meet our investment criteria.

Accomplishing our investment objective on a cost-effective basis is largely a function of our investment team's handling of the investment process, its ability to provide competent, attentive and efficient services and our access to investments offering acceptable terms. In addition to monitoring the performance of our existing investments, members of our investment team are also called upon, from time to time, to provide managerial assistance to some of our portfolio companies. These demands on their time may distract them or slow the rate of investment.

Even if we are able to grow and build upon our investment operations, any failure to manage our growth effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. The results of our operations will depend on many factors, including the availability of opportunities for investment, readily accessible short and long-term funding alternatives in the financial markets and economic conditions. Furthermore, if we cannot successfully operate our business or implement our investment policies and strategies as described herein, it could negatively impact our ability to pay dividends.

We may face increasing competition for investment opportunities.

We compete for investments with other investment funds (including private equity funds, debt funds, mezzanine funds, collateralized loan obligations, or CLOs, BDCs, and SBICs), as well as traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks and other sources of funding. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. For example, some competitors may have a lower cost of capital and access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have

Table of Contents

higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments than we have. These characteristics could allow our competitors to consider a wider variety of investments, establish more relationships and offer better pricing and more flexible structuring than we are able to do. We may lose investment opportunities if we do not match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure. If we are forced to match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure, we may not be able to achieve acceptable returns on our investments or may bear substantial risk of capital loss. A significant part of our competitive advantage stems from the fact that the market for investments in LMM companies is underserved by traditional commercial banks and other financing sources. A significant increase in the number and/or the size of our competitors in this target market could force us to accept less attractive investment terms. Furthermore, many of our competitors are not subject to the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act imposes on us as a BDC.

We are dependent upon our key investment personnel for our future success.

We depend on the members of our investment team, particularly Vincent D. Foster, Dwayne L. Hyzak, Curtis L. Hartman, David L. Magdol, Travis L. Haley, Nicholas T. Meserve, and Rodger A. Stout for the identification, review, final selection, structuring, closing and monitoring of our investments. These employees have significant investment expertise and relationships that we rely on to implement our business plan. Although we have entered into a non-compete agreement with Mr. Foster, we have no guarantee that he or any other employees will remain employed with us. If we lose the services of these individuals, we may not be able to operate our business as we expect, and our ability to compete could be harmed, which could cause our operating results to suffer.

Our success depends on attracting and retaining qualified personnel in a competitive environment.

Our growth will require that we retain new investment and administrative personnel in a competitive market. Our ability to attract and retain personnel with the requisite credentials, experience and skills depends on several factors including, but not limited to, our ability to offer competitive wages, benefits and professional growth opportunities. Many of the entities, including investment funds (such as private equity funds and mezzanine funds) and traditional financial services companies, with which we compete for experienced personnel have greater resources than we have.

The competitive environment for qualified personnel may require us to take certain measures to ensure that we are able to attract and retain experienced personnel. Such measures may include increasing the attractiveness of our overall compensation packages, altering the structure of our compensation packages through the use of additional forms of compensation, or other steps. The inability to attract and retain experienced personnel would have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our business model depends to a significant extent upon strong referral relationships, and our inability to maintain or develop these relationships, as well as the failure of these relationships to generate investment opportunities, could adversely affect our business.

We expect that members of our management team will maintain their relationships with intermediaries, financial institutions, investment bankers, commercial bankers, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, consultants and other individuals within our network, and we will rely to a significant extent upon these relationships to provide us with potential investment opportunities. If our management team fails to maintain its existing relationships or develop new relationships with sources of investment opportunities, we will not be able to grow our Investment Portfolio. In addition, individuals with whom members of our management team have relationships are not obligated to provide us with investment opportunities, and, therefore, there is no assurance that such relationships will generate investment opportunities for us.

Table of Contents

There are significant potential conflicts of interest which could impact our investment returns.

Our executive officers and employees, through the External Investment Manager, may manage other investment funds that operate in the same or a related line of business as we do. Accordingly, they may have obligations to such other entities, the fulfillment of which obligations may not be in the best interests of us or our stockholders. During May 2012, we entered into an investment sub-advisory agreement with HMS Adviser, which is the investment advisor to HMS Income, a non publicly-traded BDC, to provide certain investment advisory services to HMS Adviser. In December 2013, after obtaining required no-action relief from the SEC to allow us to own a registered investment adviser, we assigned the sub-advisory agreement to the External Investment Manager since the fees received from such arrangement could otherwise have negative consequences on our ability to meet the source-of-income requirement necessary for us to maintain our RIC tax treatment. Under the investment sub-advisory agreement, the External Investment Manager is entitled to 50% of the base management fee and the incentive fees earned by HMS Adviser under its advisory agreement with HMS Income. We and the External Investment Manager agreed to waive all such fees from the effective date of HMS Adviser's registration statement on Form N-2 through December 31, 2013. As a result, as of December 31, 2013, neither we nor the External Investment Manager had received any base management fee or incentive fees under the investment sub-advisory agreement and neither was due any unpaid compensation for any base management fee or incentive fees under the investment sub-advisory agreement through December 31, 2013. The External Investment Manager began accruing such fees on January 1, 2014. The sub-advisory relationship requires us to commit resources to achieving HMS Income's investment objective, while such resources were previously solely devoted to achieving our investment objective. Our investment objective and investment strategies are very similar to those of HMS Income and it is likely that an investment appropriate for us or HMS Income would be appropriate for the other entity. As a result, we and HMS Income requested an exemptive order from the SEC permitting co-investments by us and HMS Income in certain negotiated transactions where our co-investing would otherwise be prohibited under the 1940 Act. The SEC granted the exemptive order in April 2014, and we have made, and in the future intend to continue to make, such co-investments with HMS Income in accordance with the conditions of the order. The order requires, among other things, that we and the External Investment Manager consider whether each such investment opportunity is appropriate for HMS Income and, if it is appropriate, to propose an allocation of the investment opportunity between us and HMS Income. As a consequence, it may be more difficult for us to maintain or increase the size of our Investment Portfolio in the future. Although we will endeavor to allocate investment opportunities in a fair and equitable manner, including in accordance with the conditions set forth in the exemptive order issued by the SEC when relying on such order, we may face conflicts in allocating investment opportunities between us and HMS Income. Because the External Investment Manager may receive performance-based fee compensation from HMS Income, this may provide an incentive to allocate opportunities to HMS Income instead of us. We have implemented an allocation policy to ensure the equitable distribution of investment opportunities and, as a result, may be unable to participate in certain investments based upon such allocation policy.

Table of Contents

Regulations governing our operation as a BDC will affect our ability to, and the way in which we, raise additional capital.

Our business will require capital to operate and grow. We may acquire such additional capital from the following sources:

Senior Securities. We may issue debt securities or preferred stock and/or borrow money from banks or other financial institutions, which we refer to collectively as senior securities. As a result of issuing senior securities, we will be exposed to additional risks, including the following:

Under the provisions of the 1940 Act, we are permitted, as a BDC, to issue senior securities only in amounts such that our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, equals at least 200% immediately after each issuance of senior securities. We have received exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to exclude the SBA-guaranteed debentures of the Funds from our 200% asset coverage test under the 1940 Act. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy this test. If that happens, we will be prohibited from issuing debt securities or preferred stock and/or borrowing money from banks or other financial institutions and may not be permitted to declare a dividend or make any distribution to stockholders or repurchase shares until such time as we satisfy this test.

Any amounts that we use to service our debt or make payments on preferred stock will not be available for dividends to our common stockholders.

It is likely that any senior securities or other indebtedness we issue will be governed by an indenture or other instrument containing covenants restricting our operating flexibility. Additionally, some of these securities or other indebtedness may be rated by rating agencies, and in obtaining a rating for such securities and other indebtedness, we may be required to abide by operating and investment guidelines that further restrict operating and financial flexibility.

We and, indirectly, our stockholders will bear the cost of issuing and servicing such securities and other indebtedness.

Preferred stock or any convertible or exchangeable securities that we issue in the future may have rights, preferences and privileges more favorable than those of our common stock, including separate voting rights and could delay or prevent a transaction or a change in control to the detriment of the holders of our common stock.

Any unsecured debt issued by us would rank (i) pari passu with our current and future unsecured indebtedness and effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, and (ii) structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries.

Additional Common Stock. The 1940 Act prohibits us from selling shares of our common stock at a price below the current net asset value per share of such stock, with certain exceptions. One such exception is prior stockholder approval of issuances below current net asset value per share provided that our Board of Directors makes certain determinations. We did not seek stockholder authorization to sell shares of our common stock at a price below the then current net asset value per share at our 2016 annual meeting of stockholders because our common stock price per share has been trading significantly above the current net asset value per share of our common stock. As such, we do not currently have such stockholder authorization. We may, however, sell our common stock, warrants, options or rights to acquire our common stock, at a price below the current net asset value of the common stock if our Board of Directors determines that such sale is in the best interests of our stockholders, and our stockholders approve such sale. See " Stockholders may incur dilution if we sell shares of our common stock in one or more offerings at prices below the then current net asset value

Table of Contents

per share of our common stock or issue securities to subscribe to, convert to or purchase shares of our common stock" for a discussion of the risks related to us issuing shares of our common stock below net asset value. Our stockholders have authorized us to issue warrants, options or rights to subscribe for, convert to, or purchase shares of our common stock at a price per share below the net asset value per share, subject to the applicable requirements of the 1940 Act. There is no expiration date on our ability to issue such warrants, options, rights or convertible securities based on this stockholder approval. If we raise additional funds by issuing more common stock or senior securities convertible into, or exchangeable for, our common stock, the percentage ownership of our stockholders at that time would decrease, and they may experience dilution. Moreover, we can offer no assurance that we will be able to issue and sell additional equity securities in the future, on favorable terms or at all.

The Funds are licensed by the SBA, and therefore subject to SBA regulations.

The Funds, our wholly owned subsidiaries, are licensed to act as SBICs and are regulated by the SBA. The SBA also places certain limitations on the financing terms of investments by SBICs in portfolio companies and prohibits SBICs from providing funds for certain purposes or to businesses in a few prohibited industries. Compliance with SBA requirements may cause the Funds to forego attractive investment opportunities that are not permitted under SBA regulations.

Further, the SBA regulations require, among other things, that a licensed SBIC be periodically examined by the SBA and audited by an independent auditor, in each case to determine the SBIC's compliance with the relevant SBA regulations. The SBA prohibits, without prior SBA approval, a "change of control" of an SBIC or transfers that would result in any person (or a group of persons acting in concert) owning 10% or more of a class of capital stock of a licensed SBIC. If the Funds fail to comply with applicable SBIC regulations, the SBA could, depending on the severity of the violation, limit or prohibit their use of SBIC debentures, declare outstanding SBIC debentures immediately due and payable, and/or limit them from making new investments. In addition, the SBA can revoke or suspend a license for willful or repeated violation of, or willful or repeated failure to observe, any provision of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder. Such actions by the SBA would, in turn, negatively affect us.

Because we borrow money, the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us is magnified and may increase the risk of investing in us.

Borrowings, also known as leverage, magnify the potential for loss on investments in our indebtedness and gain or loss on investments in our equity capital. As we use leverage to partially finance our investments, you will experience increased risks of investing in our securities. We, through the Funds, issue debt securities guaranteed by the SBA and sold in the capital markets. As a result of its guarantee of the debt securities, the SBA has fixed dollar claims on the assets of the Funds that are superior to the claims of our securities holders. We may also borrow from banks and other lenders, including under our Credit Facility, and may issue debt securities or enter into other types of borrowing arrangements in the future. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Capital Resources" for a discussion regarding our outstanding indebtedness. If the value of our assets decreases, leveraging would cause net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had we not leveraged our business. Similarly, any decrease in our income would cause net investment income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not leveraged our business. Such a decline could negatively affect our ability to pay common stock dividends, scheduled debt payments or other payments related to our securities. Use of leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique.

As of March 31, 2016, we, through the Funds, had $225.0 million of outstanding indebtedness guaranteed by the SBA, which had a weighted average annualized interest cost of approximately 4.2%. The debentures guaranteed by the SBA have a maturity of ten years, with a current weighted average

Table of Contents

remaining maturity of 5.3 years as of March 31, 2016, and require semi annual payments of interest. We will need to generate sufficient cash flow to make required interest payments on the debentures. If we are unable to meet the financial obligations under the debentures, the SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to the assets of the Funds over our stockholders in the event we liquidate or the SBA exercises its remedies under such debentures as the result of a default by us.

In addition, as of March 31, 2016, we had $306.0 million outstanding under our Credit Facility. Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest, subject to our election, on a per annum basis at a rate equal to the applicable LIBOR rate (0.44% as of March 31, 2016) plus (i) 1.875% (or the applicable base rate (Prime Rate of 3.50% as of March 31, 2016) plus 0.875%), as long as we maintain an investment grade rating and meet certain agreed upon excess collateral and maximum leverage requirements, (ii) 2.0% (or the applicable base rate plus 1.0%) if we maintain an investment grade rating but do not meet certain excess collateral and maximum leverage requirements or (iii) 2.25% (or the applicable base rate plus 1.25%) if we do not maintain an investment grade rating. We pay unused commitment fees of 0.25% per annum on the unused lender commitments under the Credit Facility. If we are unable to meet the financial obligations under the Credit Facility, the Credit Facility lending group will have a superior claim to the assets of MSCC and its subsidiaries (excluding the assets of the Funds) over our stockholders in the event we liquidate or the lending group exercises its remedies under the Credit Facility as the result of a default by us.

In April 2013, we issued $92.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 6.125% Notes due 2023 (the "6.125% Notes"). As of March 31, 2016, the outstanding balance of the 6.125% Notes was $90.7 million. The 6.125% Notes are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with our current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of our future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 6.125% Notes; effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under our Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 6.125% Notes mature on April 1, 2023, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time or from time to time at our option on or after April 1, 2018. The 6.125% Notes bear interest at a rate of 6.125% per year.

In November 2014, we issued $175.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 4.50% unsecured notes due 2019 (the "4.50% Notes" and, together with the 6.125% Notes, the "Notes") at an issue price of 99.53%. As of March 31, 2016, the outstanding balance of the 4.50% Notes was $175.0 million. The 4.50% Notes are unsecured obligations and rank pari passu with our current and future unsecured indebtedness; senior to any of our future indebtedness that expressly provides it is subordinated to the 4.50% Notes; effectively subordinated to all of our existing and future secured indebtedness, to the extent of the value of the assets securing such indebtedness, including borrowings under our Credit Facility; and structurally subordinated to all existing and future indebtedness and other obligations of any of our subsidiaries, including without limitation, the indebtedness of the Funds. The 4.50% Notes mature on December 1, 2019, and may be redeemed in whole or in part at any time at our option subject to certain make whole provisions.

Illustration. The following table illustrates the effect of leverage on returns from an investment in our common stock assuming various annual returns, net of expenses. The calculations in the table below are hypothetical and actual returns may be higher or lower than those appearing below.

Table of Contents

Assumed Return on Our Portfolio(1)
(net of expenses)

	(10.0)%	(5.0)%	0.0%	5.0%	10.0%
Corresponding net return to common stockholder(2)	(20.5)%	(11.7)%	(2.8)%	6.0%	14.8%

(1) Assumes $1,901.1 million in total assets, $796.7 million in debt outstanding, $1,077.0 million in net assets, and a weighted-average interest rate of 3.8%. Actual interest payments may be different.

(2) In order for us to cover our annual interest payments on indebtedness, we must achieve annual returns on our March 31, 2016 total assets of at least 1.6%.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective may depend in part on our ability to access additional leverage on favorable terms by issuing debentures guaranteed by the SBA through the Funds, by borrowing from banks or insurance companies or by issuing other debt securities and there can be no assurance that such additional leverage can in fact be achieved.

All of our assets are subject to security interests under our secured Credit Facility or subject to a superior claim over our stockholders by the SBA and if we default on our obligations under the Credit Facility or with respect to our SBA-guaranteed debentures, we may suffer adverse consequences, including foreclosure on our assets.

Substantially all of our assets are currently pledged as collateral under our Credit Facility or are subject to a superior claim over our stockholders by the SBA. If we default on our obligations under the Credit Facility or our SBA-guaranteed debentures, the lenders and/or the SBA may have the right to foreclose upon and sell, or otherwise transfer, the collateral subject to their security interests or their superior claim. In such event, we may be forced to sell our investments to raise funds to repay our outstanding borrowings in order to avoid foreclosure and these forced sales may be at times and at prices we would not consider advantageous. Moreover, such deleveraging of our company could significantly impair our ability to effectively operate our business in the manner in which we have historically operated. As a result, we could be forced to curtail or cease new investment activities and lower or eliminate the dividends that we have historically paid to our stockholders. In addition, if the lenders exercise their right to sell the assets pledged under our Credit Facility, such sales may be completed at distressed sale prices, thereby diminishing or potentially eliminating the amount of cash available to us after repayment of the amounts outstanding under the Credit Facility.

Previously proposed legislation may allow us to incur additional leverage.

As a BDC, under the 1940 Act we generally are not permitted to incur indebtedness unless immediately after such borrowing we have an asset coverage for total borrowings of at least 200% (i.e., the amount of debt may not exceed 50% of the value of our assets). Legislation introduced in the U.S. House of Representatives during the 114th Congress proposed to modify this section of the 1940 Act and increase the amount of debt that BDCs may incur by modifying the asset coverage percentage from 200% to 150%. If such legislation is passed, we may be able to incur additional indebtedness in the future and, therefore, your risk of an investment in our securities may increase.

In addition, in December 2015, the 2016 omnibus spending bill approved by Congress and signed into law by the President increased the amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that affiliated SBIC funds can have outstanding from $225.0 million to $350.0 million. This new legislation may allow us to issue additional SBIC debentures, subject to SBA approval, above the $225.0 million that we, through the Funds, have outstanding as of March 31, 2016. If we incur this additional indebtedness in the future, your risk of an investment in our securities may increase.

Table of Contents

Further downgrades of the U.S. credit rating, automatic spending cuts or another government shutdown could negatively impact our liquidity, financial condition and earnings.

Recent U.S. debt ceiling and budget deficit concerns have increased the possibility of additional credit-rating downgrades and economic slowdowns, or a recession in the U.S. Although U.S. lawmakers passed legislation to raise the federal debt ceiling on multiple occasions, ratings agencies have lowered or threatened to lower the long-term sovereign credit rating on the United States. The impact of this or any further downgrades to the U.S. government's sovereign credit rating or its perceived creditworthiness could adversely affect the U.S. and global financial markets and economic conditions. Absent further quantitative easing by the Federal Reserve, these developments could cause interest rates and borrowing costs to rise,